APPLICANT INFORMATION SHEET

Request for Approval

This application is a request to establish and operate a public charter school as provided in the District of Columbia School Reform Act of 1995, as amended.

Name of Proposed Charter School: Crossway Community DC
Name of Entity Applying for Charter Status in DC: Crossway Community
Contact Person: Kathleen Guman
Address:
Daytime Telephone: E-mail:
Fax:
Name of Person Authorized to Negotiate: Kathleen Guman (Must be member of local founding group and not serving as a consultant or affiliated with an educational service provider.)
Authorized Signature:
Proposed Start Date: June 15, 2014 Proposed Year 1 Budget:
Start Up Information
First-Year Enrollment: From age/grade: 3 to ge/grade: 5 Number of students: 70
Year Five Enrollment: From @ggrade: 3 to @gggrade: 9 Number of students: 210
Enrollment at Capacity: From age/grade: 3 to age/grade: 9 Number of students: 2 ()
Location of school (address or area of city): No Ma, Washington, DC
Names of Organizations Involved in Planning (if applicable): Crossway Community, INC.
Name of Educational Service Provider (if applicable):
Type of Application (Check One)
🗆 Conversion of Existing Public School 🛛 🗆 Conversion of Existing Private School 🖉 New School
If conversion, name the school being converted:
If conversion, do you wish to retain the existing school site? vert Yes vert No
LEA Status : Will the school elect to be treated as a Local Education Agency (LEA) for purposes of Part B of the IDEA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973? (Yes INO

16

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	1
A. Educational Plan	3
1. Mission and Purpose of Proposed Public Charter School	3
2. Goals and Student Academic Achievement Expectations	13
3. Charter School Curriculum	20
4. Graduation/Promotion Requirements	30
5. Support for Learning	31
B. Business Plan	36
1. Planning and Establishment	36
2. Governance and Management	39
3. Finance	46
4. Facilities	49
5. Recruiting and Marketing	50
C. Operations Plan	54
1. Student Policies and Procedures	54
2. Human Resource Information	55
3. Arrangements for Meeting District and Federal Requirements	65
4. Implementation of the Charter	70

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In the late 1980's, Kathleen Guinan and a number of influential leaders in Washington DC proposed a pioneering community based non-profit organization to end generational poverty for singlemothers through education and a residential program. They firmly believed that the integration of childhood education and parental engagement would support the District's underserved population. However, at that time, Washington DC's leaders were not supportive of an innovative, out-of-thebox model. The organization was forced to locate in Montgomery County, Maryland and in 1990 opened Crossway Community, which has since transformed disparate models of traditional housing programs, homeless shelters and domestic violence centers into an integrated community of intergenerational learning. Twenty-three years later, with a new supportive environment in Washington DC, Crossway Community is proposing to open a Montessori charter school based on the success of the school that was destined to be in Washington DC from the start.

Crossway Community has been designated a "Community Solution for Education" by USA Today and has been selected by Community Wealth Ventures for its Entrepreneur Program and in the George Mason and the Yale School of Management Non-Profit Excellence Programs, respectively. Crossway Community was one of three sites chosen by the Kellogg Foundation to replicate an intergenerational community.

The mission of the School is to provide a comprehensive, highly individualized education for children from pre-K through Grade 3 in a nurturing, family-like environment using the Montessori approach to education. The educational philosophy of the School is based on the premise that children will reach their full potential both academically and socially when allowed the freedom to explore their interests actively with concrete, sequential materials within a carefully prepared environment. Teachers engage with students and provide guidance to help children work on achieving the educational concepts. A multi-age Montessori classroom provides maximum opportunities for developing academic and social skills and the modeling of respectful behavior.

Guided by the well-documented century-old principles of Dr. Maria Montessori, the School's philosophy is to:

• prepare an environment that is responsive to each child's unique developmental needs,

abilities and interests; and

- utilize a whole-child approach to foster respect for oneself, for others and for the environment; supporting each child's development of their full potential; and through carefully assigned mixed-age groupings,
- provide an integrated curriculum, uninterrupted work periods, strong literacy and mathematics emphasis, arts explorations, and freedom to explore within limits.

This whole-child approach fosters respect for oneself, others and the environment. The School will also have a strong academic focus, arts exploration, the capacity for early intervention, and an inclusive pedagogical approach for all students. Dr. Maria Montessori developed her educational method through working with disabled children in the early 1900's. The original Montessori method was specifically designed for students with disabilities and was subsequently adapted to fulfill both the needs of these children and the student population at large.

Research studies show that Montessori children are well prepared for later life academically, socially, and emotionally. In addition to scoring well on standardized tests, Montessori children are ranked above average on such criteria as following directions, turning in work on time, listening attentively, using basic skills, showing responsibility, asking provocative questions, showing enthusiasm for learning, and adapting to new situations.

The school is proposing to start with 70 students ages 3 to 4 (traditionally described as preschool 3 and pre-kindergarten) and increase to 210 students through 8 years old (3rd grade) in the next four years. The school intends to locate in the fast growing NoMa (North of Massachusetts) neighborhood. This will allow a diverse mix of current residents, new residents to the area, and downtown commuters bringing their children to school on the way to work. This enriched atmosphere has proven successful in Kensington, Maryland where the diverse population has provided benefits to the children, the parents, and the community.

As the school matures, Crossway Community will continue to develop supporting services for families. These services will differ from the on-site residential nature in Maryland and will instead focus on workforce development for parents of many of the children. These support services are operated separately from the school but provide the integrated community support long sought by educators and community development.

A. ACADEMICS

1. Mission and Purpose of the Proposed Public Charter School

a. Mission and Philosophy

The School's mission is to provide a comprehensive, highly individualized education for children from pre-School3 to Grade 3 in a nurturing, family-like environment using the Montessori approach to education.

The educational philosophy of the School is consistent with the Montessori educational approach, which is based on the premise that children will reach their full potential both academically and socially when given the freedom to explore their interests actively with concrete, sequential materials within a carefully prepared environment. Teachers engage with students and provide guidance to help children work on mastering the educational concepts. A multi-age Montessori classroom provides maximum opportunities for developing academic and social skills and the modeling of respectful behavior.

Guided by the well-documented century-old principles of Dr. Maria Montessori, the School's mission is to:

- prepare an environment that is responsive to each child's unique developmental needs, abilities and interests; and
- utilize a -whole-child approach which fosters respect for oneself, for others and for the environment; supporting each child's development of their full potential; and through carefully assigned mixed-age groupings,
- provide an integrated curriculum, uninterrupted work periods, strong literacy and mathematics emphasis, manipulative materials, arts explorations, and freedom to explore within limits.

Crossway Community, Inc. is a pioneering, community-based non-profit organization that has been implementing an innovative way to end the cycle of generational poverty through education for over twenty years. Crossway Community, Inc. is the applicant and uniquely qualified to successfully establish a public charter school, the School based on the success of the Community Montessori Charter School in Montgomery County, Maryland. In 1990, Crossway Community, Inc., in partnership with the Montgomery County Department of Housing and Community Affairs and the State of Maryland, Department of Housing and Community Development, secured the funding to renovate a closed school in the Kensington-Wheaton neighborhood. In pursuit of its vision to end the cycle of poverty through education, Crossway Community, Inc. raised millions of dollars from corporations, foundations, and individual donors. Crossway Community's dedicated, tireless Board of Directors and staff leverage additional millions of dollars in in-kind donations and services for the citizens of Montgomery County.

Since its founding in 1990, Crossway Community, Inc. has served over 600 families who have participated in its residential program and over 20,000 who have benefited from its educational, outreach, and referral services. At the center of all Crossway Community, Inc. programs is the research and experienced-based conviction that education is the key to success and that every family, regardless of income or other factors, deserves a dignified, safe community and the opportunity to succeed. Families who are living in poverty, who left school before receiving a high school diploma, who are homeless, who have lived in foster care, or who are English language learners, or have other special needs, deserve the opportunity to ascend from stigma and impediments to be a part of a community in which they will learn ways to become effective teachers for their children.

At Crossway Community, Inc. students are both adults and children. In support of our students and the proposed School, Crossway Community's role is to:

- Forge partnerships and build and maintain institutional relationships in support of our students and our learning communities;
- Develop operational and collaborative administrative systems that free our school leaders to concentrate on their primary purpose, the students and instructional outcomes;
- Raise capital and complete special projects that enhance public response and support the programming our students need and deserve;
- Advocate locally and nationally in support of education, prevention, family development, and economic empowerment; and,

• Provide community outreach in collaboration with school system partners that embodies a broader understanding of the direct correlation between investment in single parents and children and the elimination of poverty.

Crossway Community's mission of *learning, creativity and community for all families* is delivered through a variety of on-campus educational programs that embody the vision and demonstrate the capacity for successfully replicating the existing Maryland Crossway Montessori Charter School. Brief descriptions of the programs and the core philosophy are described in this section because they demonstrate the depth of the commitment to the model being proposed for the new School in Washington, DC. The Washington DC School will embody the same philosophy although not all of the wrap-around services that exist in Maryland will be part of the program in Washington DC. We describe these to provide context for the success of the school and for future, unique, wrap-around services that may exist in Washington DC.

The Crossway Montessori Children's Program is an early intervention center for children ages three (3) months to six (6) years and includes both state accredited and child care based programs and parent education, including home visiting, for enrolled families. Crossway Community provides before and after school programs, summer programs, a garden literacy program, and an evening child care program two nights a week. Crossway Community, Inc. successfully applies the educational approach developed by Dr. Maria Montessori, which is consistently supported by current educational research. Dr. Montessori developed her approach for economically disadvantaged children. Therefore, Crossway Community, Inc. has embraced this learning approach as the core philosophy for the *Crossway Montessori Charter School*.

The "wraparound approach" permeates Crossway Community, Inc.'s educational program and makes it possible to think broadly about children and family needs. This community is a living example of a singular vision—and once experienced by students and visitors alike, embodies the true meaning of a 'wraparound approach philosophy' to transform funding and thinking silos with a unified understanding that all problems and their solutions must be interrelated. Everyone in every department shares responsibility for all goals and understands how their actions impact on goal attainment.

The Family Leadership Academy is a unique, on-campus housing (40 apartments), life-skill education program designed to give women who have experienced trauma, family violence and financial insecurity the tools they need to become effective parents and prepare them to succeed in college, in the workplace, and in the global economy.

The Lifelong Learning Center, like a community school, is both a place and a set of partnerships between Crossway Community, Inc. and the community. The *Lifelong Learning Center* has an integrated focus on academics, youth development, family support, health and social services and community development. Its curriculum emphasizes real-world learning for adult students through community problem solving and community service. By extending the school day and week, Crossway is able to reach families and community residents at times they are most able to attend classes. Classes include GED preparation, ESOL, college preparation and tutoring, workforce development, CPR and First Aid, nutrition and cooking, financial literacy, and parent/child development. *The Lifelong Learning Center* hosts civic, fraternal, educational and other groups for meetings and conferences. Over one hundred organizations participate as community partners to make the *Lifelong Learning Center* a hub for adult and family education. *The Lifelong Learning Center* as food pantry, a clothing and diaper pantry and provides resource and referral services.

The U.S. Department of Education has acknowledged the level of coordination and partnership necessary to provide comprehensive educational opportunities in the Executive Summary of the *Race to the Top* initiative:

"Horizontal alignment, that is, coordination of services across schools, state agencies, and community partners, is also important in ensuring that high-need students... have access to the broad array of opportunities and services they need and that are beyond the capacity of a school itself to provide."

As a continuation of this vision, core philosophy and underlying purpose, Crossway Community proposes to establish a new charter school in Washington DC that provides the essential mission of *learning, creativity and community for all families*. The proposed School will serve Washington DC children from Pre-School3 to Grade 3 using Dr. Maria Montessori's educational approach. In particular, the School envisions serving economically disadvantaged children. The *Community*

Montessori Charter School's curriculum is well-developed and research-based. The curriculum meets the academic needs of children and provides the necessary coordinated services so important to students and their families.

b. Educational Needs of Target Population

The School's goal is to provide an early childhood educational program to a diverse mix of students and incorporate wrap-around services similar to those that helped make the Maryland school so successful. The Washington DC wrap-around services will be more focused on workforce development. This guided us to the NoMa neighborhood which is a diverse neighborhood and is close to the employment centers.

The School will serve any student in Washington D.C. who is eligible to attend preschool, prekindergarten, kindergarten and early elementary grades 1 through 3. At full capacity, the school will serve 210 students.

According to a report commissioned by the Deputy Mayor for Education with the Public Policy and Research Department of IFF1, an expert in school quality issues, the NoMa neighborhood does not have any charter schools in Tier 1 or Tier 2. The cluster comprising the NoMA neighborhood (Cluster 8) has been identified as having a demand for high performing seats of 476 students in grades K-5. The neighboring cluster (Cluster 21) has a demand of an additional 655 student in grades K-5 seeking a high performing school.

The School will likely draw most students from these surrounding neighborhoods. However, enrollment will be open to students who reside in any neighborhood in D.C. and the School will make every effort to recruit students from the entire D.C. community.

There are two other charter school Montessori programs in Washington DC: Shining Stars and Latin American Montessori Bilingual (LAMB). There are five DCPS Montessori schools: Burrville, Capitol Hill Montessori at Logan, Marshall, Nalle, and Langdon Educational Campus. Those relatively near the NoMa neighborhood are Shining Stars, Capitol Hill, and Langdon.

¹ Quality Schools: Every Child, Every School, Every Neighborhood – An analysis of school location and performance in Washington, DC., available at School http://dme.dc.gov/DC/DME/Publication%20Files/IFF_Final_Report.pdf

Crossway Community DC Montessori Charter School Application

Based on the data of the nearby elementary school and the targeted market, we anticipate that 60% of the student population at the School will be minority students; 40% will qualify for free and reduced lunch; 10% will be identified with special needs and 5% will be English Language Learners (ELL). The founders are committed to a recruiting strategy that will insure a diverse student population representative of the community where the school is located and beyond.

c. Educational Focus

The School's educational foundation as stated in our mission is based on the principles of Montessori Education, which is often referred to as "Education for Life." The Montessori philosophy embraces the whole child and his/her natural curiosity and love of learning. Our whole-child approach fosters respect for oneself, others and the environment.

Children will reach their full potential, academically and socially, within a highly enriched environment that blends structure and freedom to actively work with concrete, sequential materials with the guidance of carefully trained adults. Teachers provide enough support to help the children work toward independence and self-regulation. A mixed-age classroom provides maximum opportunities for social and academic skill development peer tutoring and modeling respectful behavior. The School will also have a strong focus on arts exploration, early intervening developmental supports, and intensive family engagement. Montessori methods, supported by current educational research, are detailed below.

Early Childhood Education and Early Intervention

The School program, similar to most Montessori schools, will begin with a summer experience designed to provide all entering children with a strong foundation for success. The focus on early childhood education will help each child develop the concentration, language, attention, organization, conceptual and motor skills necessary to thrive in our program and beyond. Given the right kind of environment, children from ages three to six can absorb more information than at any other time in their lives. Research confirms that offering an active, structured learning environment that is responsive to each child's interests and abilities, closely monitored by teachers, not only produces superior results with regard to executive function and other cognitive performances (Diamond, 2010), but will frequently reduce the need for special education services.

Mixed-Age Grouping

Students are grouped according to the developmental stages of childhood (3-6 and 6-9) as researched by Dr. Maria Montessori. Not only does the younger child benefit from older role models, the older child gets a chance to practice, refine and teach his/her newly found skills - the ultimate test of mastery. A stable and strong community develops as the children continue with the same teacher for three years. The teachers make a deep connection with the students (and the students with each other) so that they are already aware of each child's strengths and needs when starting a new school year.

Meaningful Contexts for Learning and Integrated, Open-Ended Curriculum

Sometimes children learn skills or information without understanding how to apply this knowledge beyond a classroom test. Montessori education follows the child's interests and connects learning with real life experiences, creating more meaningful contexts. Children move at their own pace within a curriculum that has no ceiling. All classrooms are equipped to extend well beyond typical grade-level work. This means that gifted children may continue to develop the knowledge and skills to perform at higher levels within their daily classroom environment.

Uninterrupted Work Periods

A goal of Montessori education is to develop self-discipline and the ability to concentrate, persist in work, and organize learning effectively. A hallmark of well-functioning Montessori classrooms is an extended (between 2.5 and 3 hours) uninterrupted work period, during which children are able to select work experiences appropriate to their abilities and interests and pursue these until completion. They use weekly work plans to set goals, document lessons and completed work, and reflect on progress. Although the children are required to accomplish certain work each week, they have choices in how and when they complete it. Sustained periods of concentration enable the children to acquire the knowledge and skills for developing their full potential and strengthen their self-confidence, self- discipline and study habits.

Educating the Whole Child and Peace Education

Learning how to work and play with others in a peaceful and caring community is perhaps the

most critical practical life skill that our schools foster. All aspects of the Montessori program are embedded with a focus on social and emotional development. From direct lessons in Grace and Courtesy to ongoing opportunities to socialize with older as well as younger peers to the expectations that the children will take responsibility for the care and maintenance of their classroom, the Montessori program provides a consistent model for the young child on how to proceed in life, collaborate with others, and develop respect for self and peers.

Exploration through the Arts

The School recognizes the visual and performing arts as an important part of human development and communication. In addition to a strong focus on sensorial development and visual thinking, every Montessori classroom will have an art area with an abundance of open-ended materials for the children to use at will. Engaging in visual and creative arts activities is another time to enhance concentration, problem solving, visual motor skills and creativity. For older children (age 6 and above), Montessori integrates the arts into the academic curriculum through ongoing research, visits to local cultural attractions, dramatic study, and lessons in visual thinking strategies as well as art history.

Music education is built into the Montessori program from the start. Early lessons in auditory perception lead to deeper studies of tone and pitch and, eventually, musical notation. Music enhances auditory discrimination skills, which are crucial for learning to read. Sequencing, left to right progression and eye-hand coordination are essential for both music and written language. Mathematical concepts used in geometry, algebra and architecture (such as spatial and fractional relationships), have their roots and development in the study of music.

Movement

Consistent with recent research on the critical link between motor development and cognition, free movement is built into the Montessori system. Work choices are deliberately placed in low shelves, accessible to children, who are free to select, work with, and return materials as needed.

Intrinsic Motivation and Concentration

One of Montessori's key discoveries, also validated by recent cognitive and neuroscience research, is the idea that children are intrinsically motivated. They are driven by their desire to

become independent and competent beings in the world. When provided developmentally appropriate materials in a carefully prepared environment, children are naturally motivated to learn and do not require external rewards or prompts to attend to their studies.

Choice and Freedom within Limits

Montessori children are free to choose work appropriate for their current stage of development. Being able to move and socialize within this structured environment enhances cognitive and social development. Free movement is balanced by a carefully organized classroom structure, with clear limits and expectations. The students are limited by the amount of material that has been presented and by the requirement to be constructive and responsible with materials and behavior. Learning to make positive choices and becoming self-disciplined is a major goal of Montessori education. This freedom only works with a carefully planned and prepared environment with a nurturing, observant, and well-trained teacher.

Interests and Following the Child

Montessori teachers are specially trained to inspire children while presenting lessons and to observe children's developmental levels and interests to plan the environment accordingly, termed following the child. The influence of interest on learning has been clearly demonstrated in current research (Diamond, 2010; Diamond & Lee, 2011). The goal of the Montessori environment is to allow each child to fully develop his/her intellectual skills, not to push the child in order to meet some normative schedule of development.

Hands-on Materials

Through hands-on materials, children are offered a range of sensory stimulation to facilitate mastery of the concepts inherent in the materials. Children with diverse learning styles can be successful with our multi-sensory approach. The concrete, sequential lessons give each child a strong foundation for more abstract concepts, which will lead to higher-level learning.

Mixed-Age Classrooms/Learning from Peers and Meaningful Contexts for Learning: The Role of the Teacher

The Montessori teacher's role is that of a facilitator, guiding the child within the instructional

environment. The teacher assists the children in moving toward independence, while providing the necessary guidance to ensure that they make good decisions and engage in productive behaviors. The teacher's role is to actively observe the children, maintain an inspiring learning environment, give new lessons at the appropriate time and intervene when children need guidance or structure.

Research

Research demonstrates that Montessori children are well prepared for later life academically, socially, and emotionally (National Center for Montessori in the Public Sector). In addition to scoring well on standardized tests (Dohrmann, 2003), Montessori children significantly out-perform non-Montessori peers on outcome measures of vocabulary, executive function, social problem solving, perceived knowledge, confidence, and enthusiasm for learning (Donabella & Rule, 2008; Duax, 2989; Lillard, 2012; Lillard & Else-Quest, 2006; Rathunde, 2005).

Current research supported by the Foundation for Childhood Development states that "successful Pre-K-3rd moves beyond the crisis mentality that has repeatedly swung taxpayers' and policymakers' attention from one 'problem grade' to another". The Foundation for Childhood Development calls for a coherent approach designed to sustain high-quality programs and reflects today's best understandings of how children learn in their formative early years. Decades of research have shown that high-quality Pre-K programs can boost later achievement if quality enhancements are carried forward. When schools link Pre-K education with elementary grades creating a common organizational structure and coherent sets of academic and social goals, the gains that children make in high-quality Pre-K programs are more likely to persist.

Brain research on gender differences as described by Michael Gurian (2001) addresses the efficiency of Montessori methodology by indicating the need for the following classroom components to fit each individual child: movement, teacher-student bonding, and hands-on materials for reading/writing. Hardiman (2003) also recommends incorporating movement, student choice, the arts, active learning and repetition for mastery, all of which are core Montessori pedagogical moves. Authentic performance assessment, is also central to Montessori education. Further, the author emphasizes the importance of teaching from the big picture, similar to the "Cosmic Education" strategy described in the elementary Montessori curriculum. Furthermore, the Montessori approach

has shown significant success rates in improving the academic achievement of urban students, developmentally delayed students, and students learning English as a second language

There are many large urban public school systems around the country that employ the Montessori approach. Out of approximately 5,000 Montessori schools in the United States, close to 10% are public schools. Most public Montessori programs are in magnet school programs and charter schools, in cities such as Milwaukee, San Francisco, Hartford, Springfield, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, Baltimore, Denver, to name a few.

2. Goals

a. Academic Goals

Student Content and Performance Standards

Montessori performance standards are aligned with the Common Core State Standards. Several national initiatives are currently underway to fully elaborate that alignment and a detailed matrix linking disciplinary content to performance measures and reporting formats will be complete by August, 2013. As a school, we will continue to develop our curriculum, standards, and alignment with the Common Core State Standards.

<u>Primary (Ages 3 – 6)</u>: The primary curriculum includes standards in the following areas: practical life skills, sensorial, language, math, and cultural studies. Three to six year olds are sensorial explorers who need to manipulate concrete materials to understand abstract ideas. They have a strong desire to acquire knowledge of the environment and to be independent. They go through sensitive periods of intense attraction to experiences involving language, order and movement. Therefore, through concrete experiences, the goals of the *primary curriculum* include the following, to:

- 1. Develop a rich vocabulary and oral expression
- 2. Develop a strong foundation in phonetics

- 3. Develop a concrete impression of math quantities and processes that lead to abstract concepts
- 4. Develop coordination and refinement of movement
- 5. Build concentration to complete a task
- 6. Increase confident awareness of one's own abilities
- 7. Increase awareness of others and how to interact appropriately
- 8. Strengthen and refine learning through each of the senses
- 9. Develop fine motor skills (the pincer grasp in preparation for writing)
- 10. Engage in a wide variety of cultural studies
- 11. Stimulate children's natural curiosity
- 12. Explore the arts to foster creativity and self-expression

Lower Elementary (Ages 6 - 9): The lower elementary curriculum includes standards in the following areas: Speaking and Listening, Reading, Written Language, Word Study, Research, Number Concepts, Problem Solving, Geometry, History, Geography, Biology, Zoology, Botany, Ecology, Scientific Processes, Health, Art, Music, and Movement. Children at this age are oriented toward intellectual discovery as they begin to investigate the 'why' and 'how'. The children's emergent reasoning mind is stimulated by Montessori's course of study. Their imagination drives their quest for knowledge. The children use hands-on experiences to apply their skills to a wide range of projects and activities. Therefore, the *lower elementary* goals are to:

- 1. Participate in group discussions or community meetings
- 2. Use variety of phonetic skills/reading strategies to read unfamiliar words
- 3. Read with increasing comprehension and fluency
- 4. Develop and apply new vocabulary across the curriculum
- 5. Work cooperatively in a small group

- 6. Use Montessori materials to develop the concept of the four basic mathematical operations, including memorization of basic math facts and application to practical word problems.
- 7. Recognize and construct geometric figures
- 8. Express him/herself logically
- 9. Follow oral and written instructions
- 10. Develop fine motor control to write legibly
- 11. Engage in creative and factual writing activities
- 12. Make connections with prior knowledge to understand new concepts
- 13. Research topics of interest
- 14. Understand geography and the physical science in order to create maps and write simple reports
- 15. Begin understanding of the relationship among all living things
- 16. Explore the arts to foster creativity and self-expression

Student Performance and Assessment

In accordance with the PCSB's Early Childhood Performance Management Framework Pilot Program, Crossway Community has identified the following target measures.

Indicator	Domains	Metric
Progress on	Reading	Primary: Average
Informal Reading		student word
Inventory		recognition
		increases by 100%.
Achievement on	Math	2 nd : All students
Terra Nova		will be in the 70 th
		percentile
	Reading	2 nd : All students
		will be in the 70 th
		percentile

	Language Arts	2 nd : All students
		will be in the 70 th
		percentile
Achievement on		3 rd : Frequency of
DC-CAS		scores on DC-CAS
		meeting proficiency
		will be 80%
Leading Indicator	Attendance	PS3:90%
		PK: 90%
		K: 90%
		1-3: 90%
	Re-enrollment	PS3-3: 85% of
		eligible families
		(excludes families
		moving out of
		school's trade area)

Gateway Measures

In accordance with Montessori philosophy, the children move at their own pace and the teacher serves as a guide to developing each child's full potential. Though our curriculum is integrated in the classroom, it has been broken down into specific goals and classroom activities for each content area, for clearer understanding. Staff development regarding further alignment of the curriculum with the Common Core State Standards assessment and record keeping is planned for each school year. Performance indicators include the development of reading, writing, mathematics and vocabulary, as well as practical life skills including concentration, self-discipline, and responsibility.

Leading Indicators of Success

The anticipated population is highly mobile. Parents with small children are more likely to move among neighborhoods before their children are enrolled in 1st grade. There is currently limited

public data on the mobility rates of families in the target neighborhood. Furthermore, the anticipated wrap-around services are geared toward improving parent's economic opportunities and encouraging mobility. Ideally, many parents will increase their economic opportunities and move to higher socio-economic neighborhoods. This may lead to a counterintuitive conclusion that re-enrollment rates should drop. The goal of the school is to improve the opportunities for families and not necessarily to keep them in the local neighborhood. But for those families who remain in the neighborhood, we expect to have a high re-enrollment rate. We propose to track the re-enrollment rate for those 'non-mobile' families. For those families, we expect the re-enrollment rate to be 85 percent.

b. Non-Academic Goals

Intensive parent engagement is a programmatic focus of our school. Through comprehensive outreach, beginning prior to enrollment, we aim to foster a robust school/home partnership. This partnership starts with frequent two-way communication, facilitated by language supports, home visits, quarterly parent education programming, and community meals and celebrations. The school will provide monthly communication with parents through written newsletters in person meetings. We will measure the success of our programming through attendance at family activities (including parent-teacher conferences) evaluations of parent education programs, and an annual satisfaction survey.

c. Organizational Goals

The financial goals of the organization are to complete each year with a balanced budget and an unqualified annual audit.

The organizational goals are to retain our highest performing staff. We aim to retain 90% of our eligible high performing staff.

d. Student Academic Achievement Expectations

Montessori standards are based on the typical needs of children in a mixed-age grouping. A detailed Montessori scope and sequence of student performance and content standards will be aligned with the Common Core State Standards during the planning year. As a school, we will

continue to develop our curriculum, standards, and alignment with the Common Core State Standards and collaborate closely with the OSSE.

The School will use a variety of formative assessment strategies, such as the Informal Reading Inventory (IRI) for baseline and specific measurement of improvement, along with other daily and weekly formative measures, in concert with anecdotal records and portfolios. Authentic assessment of the whole child through the use of anecdotal reports is consistent with Montessori philosophy and teacher training. This approach to assessment will allow children with different learning styles to demonstrate their true knowledge and skills.

Assessment of student progress will be made through both formative and summative tools as follows:

Formative Assessments

Formative assessments are given throughout a course of study to monitor student learning and adjust instruction. Examples of formative assessments are journal entries, quizzes, conferences, performance tasks, exhibits, demonstrations, unit tests and portfolio reviews. During the planning year, the School's Curriculum Team will examine assessment tools to determine the optimum suitability for implementation by the School. Montessori teachers typically observe their children at work or ask them to teach a lesson to another child to confirm their knowledge and skill. Informal oral exams or preparing a written test to be given individually are other ways to test acquisition of knowledge. Parents have an integral role in the success of the children. Periodically, parents will be expected to give feedback regarding their child's school experience. Acquisition of knowledge and skills will align with the Common Core State Standards to document individual student and class achievement. Data will be collected on an ongoing basis.

Meeting the Needs of All Children

The School's teachers will gather information regarding each student's previous performance, relative strengths and current developmental needs by:

- Reviewing student records
- Meeting the child before the first day of school, through a home or classroom visit

- Talking with parents regarding previous experiences, student interests and goals
- Completing informal assessments for baseline information and classroom observation
- Students demonstrating strong abilities and skills will be encouraged to move ahead at their own pace in our open-ended curriculum.

Summative Assessments

Summative assessments will be administered annually to evaluate how well students are learning concepts and skills specified in the Common Core State Standards. The DC-CAS will be used to measure grade 3 students' yearly progress in reading and mathematics. Students who are enrolled in ESOL programs will take the Language Assessment System (LAS Links). The School's second graders will take the Terra Nova 2 to assess reading, language mechanics, mathematics and mathematics computation. Summative assessments have value in providing feedback to both parents and the school regarding students' achievement. Students taught using a rigorously applied Montessori approach generally do well on these assessments. In fact, information about the progress of children transitioning out of Crossway's Montessori program into public schools indicates that former students achieve at high levels.

Below is a brief outline	of the testing schedule to	b be used by the School:

Grade	Test
K-3	IRI, Language Assessment System (LAS) Links
2	Terra Nova 2
3	DC-CAS in Reading and Mathematics

Reporting Student Progress

Student Self-evaluations:

Students maintain a record of their progress and will prepare a monthly self-evaluation to share

in a meeting with the teachers for feedback, observations, and planning.

Portfolios of Student Work:

Once per quarter, students will go through their completed work and make selections for their portfolios. They will prepare a self-evaluation of their work: what was accomplished, what they enjoyed; what was most difficult; and what they would like to accomplish in the next three months.

Student/Parent/Teacher Conferences:

Twice per year, parents, teachers and students will meet to review the children's portfolios and self-evaluations and go through the teachers' assessments. Teachers or parents may always request a conference at a mutually agreeable time.

Narrative Progress Reports:

Once or twice per year, Montessori teachers prepare a written narrative evaluation of the student's work, social development, and mastery of fundamental skills and suggestions for future growth.

3. Charter School Curriculum

In the Montessori curriculum, content areas are organized as spiral plane of integrated studies, rather than a traditional model in which the curriculum is compartmentalized into separate content areas, with given topics considered only once at a given grade level. In Montessori education, lessons are introduced simply and concretely in the early years and are reintroduced several times during the following years at increasing levels of abstraction, depth and complexity. Everything is interrelated. One lesson leads to many others. Montessori teachers always work from the big picture (macro) to increasing detail (micro). The Montessori course of study is an integrated thematic approach that ties the separate disciplines of the curriculum together into studies of the physical universe, the world of nature and the human experience.

While we provide a warm, supportive academic atmosphere, the typical response from the child is high level thought, work products, and mastery of content skills. The mixed-age classrooms are based on the aforementioned developmental planes. The children move at their own pace and the teacher serves as a guide to develop each child's full potential. Though the curriculum is integrated

in the classroom, it has been broken down into specific goals and classroom activities for each subject area for a clearer understanding.

a. Student Learning Standards

<u>The Pre-K-K Program Overview (Ages 3 – 6)</u>: The overall goal of the Montessori Primary curriculum is to provide a carefully planned environment that meets the developmental needs and natural tendencies of the 3 - 6 year old child (latter half of the 1^{st} plane of development). The teacher carefully observes the children and plans the environment according to their needs and interests. Our curriculum is aligned with the Pre-K/K Common Core State Standards (CCSS) as demonstrated by the materials and lessons available to cover the specific objectives and in many cases, go well beyond, as the children are ready. We strive to provide each young child a strong foundation so he/she will become confident and self-disciplined learners.

Characteristics of the primary age child include:

- Sensorial exploration as the primary mode of adaptation/development
- An unconscious absorbent mind that effortlessly takes in the impressions of the environment and gradually moves toward greater consciousness
- An ability to concentrate for long periods
- A desire for independence
- A need for manipulation of concrete materials, which gradually leads to an understanding of abstract ideas
- Observable 'sensitive periods' of intense attraction to certain experiences; including sensitive periods for language, order and movement
- A strong desire to answer the question "what and why?" and acquire knowledge of the environment.

The primary curriculum is divided into five basic areas:

- 1. Practical Life
- 2. Sensorial

3. Language

- 4. Mathematics
- 5. Cultural Studies including geography, science, art and music

A detailed outline of Primary Level Curriculum can be seen in the Attachments.

The Elementary Program Overview

As in the primary classroom, each child in the elementary classroom is followed as an individual. The Montessori teacher strives to challenge each child according to his or her developmental needs and abilities. The elementary curriculum continues to foster a love of learning and an acceptance of personal responsibility for intellectual growth as well as social interaction. The passage to elementary is the passage from the sensorial material level to the abstract. The children are exposed to an extremely broad and integrated curriculum. The integrated approach is one of the Elementary Montessori program's greatest strengths. Studies come alive through a variety of hands-on projects. The students are exposed to the realm of mathematics, earth science, biology, zoology, botany, technology, the world of myth, great literature, history, world geography, civics, economics, anthropology, and the basic organization of human societies. Their studies also cover the basics of traditional curricula: math facts, spelling lessons, vocabulary, grammar, sentence analysis, creative and expository writing and library research skills.

The teachers use storytelling across the curriculum to convey information and to model the power of language. The 'Great Lessons' are five key areas of interconnected studies that are presented in the form of inspiring stories, related experiences and fun research projects. They include the story of how the world came to be, the development of life on Earth, the story of humankind and the development of language, writing and mathematics. They are intended to give children a cosmic (macro) perspective of the Earth and their place within it. Children learn to think for themselves and they are encouraged to discuss and share their ideas with one another and with the larger group. Instead of memorizing, feeding back and forgetting, the children are fully engaged in the learning process and they learn how to learn.

The general objectives of the Common Core State Standards (CCSS) are covered in this Crossway Community DC Montessori Charter School Application curriculum. Specific assessments and instructional data addressing the CCSS will be incorporated into Montessori classroom activities. Staff development regarding alignment of the CCSS with the Montessori curriculum will take place prior to the opening of school and throughout the school year as part of the plan for ongoing professional development.

Characteristics of the child in the Second Plane of Development (6 - 8 years):

- 1. Oriented toward intellectual discovery and exploration
- 2. Sensitivity to what is right/wrong, fair/unfair
- 3. Expanded boundaries for social experiences
- 4. Interested in the why and how
- 5. Ability for abstract thought, reasoning and imagination
- 6. Imagination drives the quest for knowledge

When teachers pursue Montessori certification, they carefully document and sequence comprehensive lessons for each of the core curriculum subjects within a series of Portfolios. Our own preliminary review has confirmed that these Montessori lessons target many of the core learning objectives of the Common Core State Standards. During the initial planning year, a team of educators will work to address Common Core State, content, standards, and Learning Objectives into a first draft of the Community Montessori Charter School Curriculum and Assessment Handbooks for Language Arts, Oral and Written Communication, Math, and Science. The Community Montessori Charter School will cross-reference the Montessori curriculum with the Common Core State Standards to identify areas in need of revision. Revision of these areas will be supported through focused professional development and collaborative study among the professional staff during the initial planning year and subsequent years.

b. Resources and Instructional Materials

A set of highly elaborated and sequenced didactic materials are the primary instructional resources used in Montessori schools. Additional resources include (at the pre-K level) appropriately leveled books, art materials, musical instruments, gardening equipment, and (at the Elementary level), supplementary texts, scientific equipment such as microscopes, specimen collections, laptop computers used for research and writing. An emphasis will be placed on

primary sources and reality-focused materials as in the Montessori curriculum. A selection committee, comprised of school and community stakeholders, will be convened by the School Principal to recommend materials for adoption. The committee will include teachers, parents, and community members.

c. Methods of Instruction

In Montessori education, lessons are introduced simply and concretely in the early years and are reintroduced several times during the following years at increasing levels of abstraction, depth and complexity. Everything is interrelated. One lesson leads to many others. Montessori teachers always work from the big picture (macro) to increasing detail (micro). The Montessori course of study is an integrated thematic approach that ties the separate disciplines of the curriculum together into studies of the physical universe, the world of nature and the human experience.

Instructional Strategies include:

Developmentally-Based Instruction - Children use manipulative materials to learn abstract concepts. This works because it is appropriate for the developing brain.

Multi-Sensory Lessons- The use of multi-sensory, hands-on material in all areas of the Montessori curriculum exposes students to ideas in language, math, science, and history/geography that many traditional programs are not able to teach students until they are more abstract thinkers.

Project-Based Learning- The rich science, history, and geography curricula in the Montessori program make for an endless series of opportunities for students to do projects and research that they share with their peers through public speaking presentations.

Choice- A key concept in Montessori education is "freedom with responsibility." Children meet with teachers daily or weekly depending on age or developmental ability. The teacher and child develop a work plans tailored to the individual child's needs and/or interests. At the beginning of the year and for younger students, the work is mostly teacher-chosen. As the students gain more skills they can plan their own work.

d. Students with Disabilities

Dr. Maria Montessori developed her educational method initially through working with disabled children in the early 1900's. The hands-on, carefully sequenced program of exploration and experimentation produced proved to remarkably successful in addressing developmental challenges. Today, many of the interventions used to support children who are not achieving stated performance standards are components of the Montessori method (Cossentino, 2011).

For instance, all learning is individualized; many lessons are presented one-on-one and each is geared to the child's developmental level. Moreover, ongoing, clinical child study, early intervention and tiered instructional strategies are all essential elements of Montessori practice. Therefore, our most significant approach to serving students with disabilities is to address learning challenges early.

Children who enroll with developmental delays, language deficits, and any other learning challenge that threatens appropriate progress will be served through a rigorous support process that begins with basic classroom modifications, and may progress to more intensive interventions based on the child's needs.

The most common areas of weakness for children between the ages of three and 8 are: attention, order, organization, motor skills, perceptual confusions, oral language development, learning written symbols or patterns of language, or problems with the abstractions of math. The Montessori method allows diagnostic teaching in all of these areas. Children who are performing below age level when they enroll in our Montessori program may need the following classroom modifications:

- Teacher nearby for greater time periods during independent work
- Direct assistance with attention/focus/and concentration
- Structure for behavior
- Guidance in selecting and performing tasks
- Specific and direct oral language development
- Direct teaching of written language and/or math symbols
- Pre-writing and writing practice with a multi-sensorial technique
- Visual Picture System

- Limit choices
- Language presentations modified with specific techniques.

Some modifications are naturally-occurring components of the Montessori classroom. Supplemental programs such as sign language, visual picture systems, and Applied Behavioral Analysis may also be implemented to complement the curriculum and support each child in developing his/her full potential. Depending on our students' needs, we will consult with The Shelton School in Dallas, Texas that utilizes Montessori methods for children with learning disabilities.

The School will function in full accord with federal (IDEA), state, and local laws and regulations with regard to children with special needs. We are committed to providing an inclusive learning community where every child develops his/her full potential and individual differences are respected and embraced. We plan to provide children identified with needs for special education and related services.

Students performing below the normal range will be referred to a grade level team for problem solving and intervention. After a reasonable amount of time and progress monitoring, if the interventions implemented by the grade level team are insufficient, the student's case will be referred to the building-level problem-solving team and further evaluated. If this team determines, through use of a domain sheet, an outline of potential areas where students may need evaluation including hearing, vision, social emotional functioning, academics, general intelligence, communication, and motor skills, or that performance difficulties could stem from a disability, the student will be referred to the appropriate staff members, such as the school social worker, educational psychologist and special education teacher, for a full case study.

Students with IEPs will receive services, accommodations, and modifications as specified in their IEP. Special education teacher(s) will work with the classroom teachers to provide the necessary accommodations and modifications. Special education students will be integrated into the mainstream classroom whenever appropriate; they will have the same access to the general education curriculum as their peers. Accommodations during standardized testing will be provided when appropriate, and mirror classroom accommodations will be provided as specified in their IEP and ISAT protocol. All school facilities will be ADA accessible, and students, regardless of physical

and/or learning disability status, will participate in all school culture building activities.

Extended days during the school year (8 a.m. -3:30 p.m.) will provide additional instructional time, as compared to traditional public schools, for students with disabilities as well as their peers.

In accordance with federal and state law, the school will not reject children with disabilities and will use an inclusion model to incorporate children with disabilities in the regular classroom setting where such a setting provides these children with a free appropriate education (FAPE) in the least restrictive environment (LRE).

Consistent with the current funding formula, it is our expectation that necessary services to address students' IEPs will be supported by the County. The School will work to assist in identifying qualified staff to help deliver services when appropriate. The School will adhere to regulatory timelines, as well as State and federal guidelines for identifying students for special education services.

e. English Language Learners

The Montessori system proves an ideal program for ELL students. At the Pre-K level all presentations are made first without language. At the Elementary level, language and gesture are closely tied. The child may attend visually and observe the materials presented. After he/she is successful at perceiving and comprehending the sensory information that is part of the presentation, then language is attached to the object, functions, and attributes connected with the concept. The three period lessons take the child through the normal language development stages of Identity, Recognition and Recall. For each child, this process varies in length. This careful presentation of Identity-Recognition-Recall allows the ESOL child to expand his/her vocabulary and expression and develop more precise communication. ESOL students and families will be included in all School activities. The School team is fluent in French, Spanish, Amharic, Hindi, Filipino, Russian, and Korean, and can provide classroom support as well as assist in communicating with parents who are not proficient in English. We will have materials and literature that represent various backgrounds and cultures to help each child feel secure in our environment. Teachers and staff will participate in trainings as necessary to ensure their cultural sensitivity and to support children with limited English skills. The School will follow all legal

requirements regarding the provision of instruction and assessment for ELL students.

f. Strategies for Providing Intensive Academic Support

Students who enter the school performing below grade level will benefit from our Montessori curriculum in the following ways:

- The sequential procedure for reading and written language is actively taught and integrated throughout all content areas.
- Specific practical life activities are used for developing fine motor skills and writing skills.
- The children are allowed to use the materials repeatedly which leads to internalization of the abstract concepts.
- The sequential, manipulative materials give the child concrete experiences to maximize his/her mathematical understanding.
- Individualized and small group instruction geared to the child's specific developmental needs enables him/her to experience success and be willing to move on to more challenging tasks.
- Integrating arts into the academic curriculum offers the students numerous ways to learn concepts and create academic success for students who may otherwise struggle.
- A multi-sensory approach is utilized throughout the curriculum to facilitate success and high achievement for boys and girls with diverse learning styles.
- Materials and activities can be broken down into smaller chunks.
- There will be a classroom assistant in each classroom and volunteer reading tutors available to support instruction.

• Peer tutoring in the mixed-age classroom will provide strong role models for students.

• Children use work trays and mats to define their space and maintain attention to task.

- Carrying materials helps the child develop motor control, organization and attention.
- Silence Game is an exercise to practice self-control and focus of attention.

• Student work plans to foster organization of work habits and opportunities for reflection.

- Classroom and activities are designed for movement and refinement of coordination.
- Step-by-step presentation so the teacher can formatively assess needs and plan instruction.
- Three-period lessons take the child through the normal stages of language development.

Student Support Team (SST) Plan

The plan for providing additional interventions (beyond those inherent in the Montessori Method as described above) to students who are not achieving the school's stated performance standards includes a continuing partnership with parents, use of reading tutors, additional support teachers and use of our school's Student Support Team (SST). Parents and teachers (and student when appropriate) will meet at the beginning, middle and end of year to develop goals and discuss their child's progress. Volunteer reading tutors will provide additional reading support as necessary.

The School will use the Student Support Team (SST) model to support children who are experiencing academic challenges (including educational, behavioral, or interpersonal needs). Using this model, teachers will be able to identify children who are struggling or excelling within the classroom and refer them to the team for support as appropriate. The team may be composed of a general education teacher, a special educator, a school administrator, and a mental health/social worker or school psychologist. The child's parents will also be invited to participate on this team and give additional input regarding strengths and needs. The SST will review the child's previous records and current performance and develop first-line interventions to address his or her individual challenges including modifying tasks and methods of instruction (e.g., additional visual cues for visual learners, one- step directions for children with attention difficulties, clear behavioral goals, limiting choices, and a system for reinforcing target behaviors). The teacher will use these educational supports and monitor the child's functioning for a number of weeks using the individual child's record form or classroom log. If he/she has not shown improvement within a specified amount of time, the SST will conduct a child study, which might include a review of work samples, classroom observations, behavioral analysis, teacher assessments of child, baseline evaluations where appropriate and parent reports about the child's

functioning within the home. The results of the child study will help the team identify and document additional, individualized educational supports. If these interventions are not sufficient to help the child improve classroom performance, then he/she will be referred for additional assessments, possibly to the school's special education process.

g. Strategies for Meeting the Needs of Accelerated Learners

Montessori education is centered on individualized attention and is designed to help all children reach their fullest potential at their own unique pace. The mixed age, highly enriched environment is well equipped to meet the needs of accelerated learners. In addition to providing work that is well above grade level (chapter books, long division, musical notation for 5 year-olds; algebra, geometry, and advanced cultural study for elementary students), multiage grouping allows each child to find his or her own pace without feeling "ahead" or "behind" in relation to peers. This, in turn, allows accelerated learners to serve as helpers for other students and to remain in classes with other members of their age groups while still being academically and intellectually challenged.

4. Graduation/Promotion requirements

The School will be accountable for summative assessments that measure the extent to which students are proficient in reading and math skills. This includes being accountable for student attendance and participation in the testing process. The School will use multiple measures to judge student achievement: tests; student presentations including oral, multi-media, and written formats; as well as portfolios. Every effort will be made so that students who are weak in one area of the curriculum will not be penalized across all areas of the curriculum.

The School will establish a series of standards across the grades served in the mixed-age classrooms so that student achievement can be measured and judged to be proficient. Standardized measures will be administered according to the same schedule established by DCPS:

- The Terra Nova at Grade 2;
- The DC-CAS at Grade 3

of the curriculum, the School will work with parents, students and teachers to assure that resources are put in place for the student. If a student needs additional time to utilize resources before moving to the next level of curriculum, an individual review process will be put in place by the SST.

5. Support for Learning

a. Family Involvement

Intensive family engagement is one of our guiding principles. In addition to creating a school culture that is emphatically inclusive and welcoming, our schools establish clear expectations for regular and robust two-way communication, significant outreach, including extended family induction, home visits, ongoing parent education, and regular social gatherings. Parents will be an integral part of enhancing classroom learning through individual expertise and cultural enrichment and to contribute professional expertise and volunteer efforts to support the school and its goals.

Guides will begin developing this relationship through conferences at the beginning, middle and end of the year in addition to frequent contact and class newsletters. The school will foster this partnership through morning coffee discussions, evening presentations regarding Montessori Education, regular newsletters, parent orientation and opportunities to volunteer in the school or through service on the Advisory Committee. We will have a parent-liaison that encourages parents to become involved in the school. Our aim is to create a family-like environment based on the principles of cooperation, courtesy and respect.

Parent and community surveys in English and Spanish will be conducted each year. A summary report will be prepared and posted on the school website and in the school newsletter. The report will help create and refine the school's goals. In addition, there will be an open-door policy for parents to provide the opportunity for communication and to solicit parent feedback. A series of community forums will be convened to discuss challenges to the charter school and to bring outside stakeholders into the school community.

b. Community Participation

Community organizations such as neighborhood civic associations, businesses, other nonprofit

organizations, and public entities will also be part of the infrastructure that braids resources for the benefit of the School.

Crossway Community, Inc. has a long history of engaging community partners. Crossway Community, Inc. has learned that community partners are critical to the success of our entire organization. For example, in our Maryland school, we have a long-standing relationship with the Latino Economic Development Corporation, the African American Health Program, and Wheaton/Kensington Chamber of Commerce. In addition we enjoyed partnerships with Strathmore Hall Arts Center, Maryland Youth Ballet, Washington Parent Magazine, Barbara Bush Foundation for Family Literacy, Kensington Arts Theatre, numerous universities including Johns Hopkins University, Loyola University and Montgomery College and various area high schools. We expect many of these regional relationships to continue with our school in Washington, DC.

We will supplement these regional relationships with local neighborhood support organizations. We have started partnerships with Latin American Youth Services, the Macy Center, Georgetown University, WEAVE, Knock Out Abuse Against Women and Children, Howard University, Delta Sigma Theta, Zeta Phi Beta, Wellesley Club of Washington, the Field School, the Moray School, and Holy Trinity Church and School.

c. School Organization and Culture

The culture of the School will be based on the educational philosophy of Dr. Montessori and will foster a diverse environment of community, creativity, and learning so that each student will reach his/her educational potential. The School will value each child in the context of his/her family and will facilitate the involvement of parents, community members and organizations in the work of the school. The School will foster inclusion for all children and families in the school community focusing on assets and strengths. The school culture will support mutual respect for self, for others, and for both the indoor and outdoor environment building on the Montessori principle of grace and courtesy for all.

In practice, the School will foster a prepared learning environment for all members of the school

community through active engagement in the daily life of the school. School events during the school year: such as: seasonal celebrations, arts performances and exhibits, and end-of-the school year events, will provide a platform for all elements of the school community to work and celebrate together. Such events will provide opportunities for new students to acculturate to the School, and will serve as community building exercises within the school.

d. Extracurricular Activities

The Montessori method incorporates all disciplines of learning and multiple learning styles into the uninterrupted study time. As such, there is no real distinction between core curricular activities and extracurricular activities. The core programming includes materials focused on the arts, physical activity, and teambuilding. The School does have an optional after school program that allows for more time spent in diverse activities. These can include tutoring, artistic activities, and events with its partners including field trips.

e. Safety, Order and Student Discipline

The School is committed to providing a safe and orderly school environment for our students.

- Teachers will actively model and instruct students regarding personal and group responsibilities with regard to citizenship.
- A student handbook will be developed by a team of School members who will define these expectations.

Our philosophy regarding student behavior, consistent with our mission and philosophy, is described in our code of conduct as follows:

Code of Conduct: Each member of the School learning community will take responsibility and show respect for themselves, others and the environment. Each classroom and common area in the school will have this statement posted. Teachers will guide the children to identify the meaning of key vocabulary terms in the code of conduct and how they apply to real-life situations. The following words need to be defined in each classroom: learning, community, responsibility, respect, others and environment. Depending on the age level, this will be accomplished through grace and courtesy lessons, literature and role-play. Reading literature, including non-fiction, is a wonderful way to explore the meaning of respect and it can be modeled using role-play. The orderly environment that characterizes a Montessori classroom, with older peer models and

choices to enhance motivation, helps most children develop self-control and self-discipline. Parent participation is encouraged through volunteer activities, parent education, and opportunities to serve on the Board, giving everyone a feeling of belonging.

The School's Parent Handbook will include the code of conduct with suggestions to use at home. Peace Education to help students understand and resolve interpersonal issues is an integral component of Montessori Education. Within the classroom, students are guided to use the peace table or peace rose for conflict resolution. Community meetings are held regularly to discuss classroom issues. Teachers will have buddy classrooms and adult mentors available to give each child the support that he/she may need. We will use the Positive Discipline methods of Jane Nelsen, Ph.D., a program teaching children how to become responsible, respectful and resourceful members of their communities. It teaches essential social and life skills in a manner that is deeply respectful and encouraging for both children and adults. All staff will participate in Positive Discipline workshops and we will hold information meetings for parents as well. Teachers will work in partnership with parents and maintain regular contact through classroom newsletters, work plans, conferences and student progress reports. Furthermore, if a student is disrupting the class on a regular basis, he/she will be referred to the Student Support Team.

f. Professional Development for Teachers, Administrators, and Other School Staff The School plans to follow the <u>Baldrige Categories for Performance Excellence and Core</u> <u>Values/Best Practices</u> in developing staff to achieve the highest standards possible for our organization.

Our partnership with the Montessori Training Directors at Loyola affords us the opportunity for ample staff development for faculty, staff, board members and parents regarding Montessori Education. Loyola will provide an introduction or overview of the Montessori philosophy and methods to board members and school staff in late summer or early fall 2013, coinciding with the opening of our school. They will also provide ongoing consultation and classroom observations for our teachers. Our teachers will participate in the AMI Montessori Refresher Course that is held annually.

In the first year of opening, the School will include staff development regarding Common Core Crossway Community DC Montessori Charter School Application Pag State Standards, Montessori curriculum development, assessment and Positive Discipline. As needed in Years 2 and 3, based upon our school's progress on indicators and suggestions from teachers' surveys, our staff development will include: reading strategies, special education, dispute resolution education and integration of art and music, strategies for differentiated instruction, and cultural sensitivity.

g. Structure of School Day and Year

The School will adhere to DCPS school calendar during the traditional academic year. The School will follow the same quarter system school year calendar as traditional DC Public Schools. The School will begin and end the school year on the same calendar dates, and observe the same holidays as prescribed by DC Public schools for students. In addition, the School will provide a full summer program that follows the regular school day schedule for income-eligible students.

	PK3/PK4	FULL DAY STUDENTS
7:30	Drop-Off: Breakfast/Before	Drop-Off: Breakfast/Before
	School Program	School Program
8:30-11:30	UNINTERRUPTED Work	UNINTERRUPTED Work
	Period	Period
11:30-12:30	Lunch/Recess	Lunch/Recess
12:30-3:30	Pick-up	UNINTERRUPTED Work
		Period
12:00 - 6:00	After School Program	
3:00		Pick-up
3:00 - 6:00		After School Program

B. BUSINESS PLAN

1. Planning and Establishment

a. Profile of Founding Group

The Board of Directors of the proposed School is the original founding group of Crossway Community, Inc. A strong Board of Directors will be critical to the success of the School. Our Board will make certain that the School stays focused on our mission and has the skills necessary to implement our charter proposal and maintain the safety and security of the children entrusted to our care.

The Board will regularly review the charter school's performance in relation to its stated goals. Our Board will act as trustees to ensure that the School functions in a safe and prudent manner. Our Board will stay informed as to the needs of our students and their families and our adherence to any future regulation changes to insure a strong platform for the future of our school.

The Board of Directors for Crossway Community, Inc.'s currently has nine members. Six of these members live in Washington, DC. The Board will be expanded to include two parent representatives.

Washington DC residents:

- Peter Kirby, President, Board of Directors, President, Palisade Holdings
- Kathleen Guinan, CEO, Crossway Community, Inc.
- Angela Elkins, Secretary, MSW, Professor at University of Maryland
- Donna Morea, President, CGI-AMS, US, India, Europe, and Asia
- Rev. Raymond Kemp, Georgetown University
- David Bagnoli, McGraw Bagnoli Architects

Non Washington DC residents:

- Holly Fine, Principal, Fine Films, Editor and producer
- John Nields, Partner, Covington and Burling
- Lynn Fay Chalmers, Community Leader

Kathleen Guinan

Kathleen Guinan is a resident of Washington DC and a leader of the effort to transform traditional housing programs, homeless shelters and domestic violence centers into communities of learning.

She is chief executive officer of Crossway Community, Inc., a position she has held since the organization's inception in 1990. Over the past twenty years, Ms. Guinan has helped Crossway Community, Inc. serve as a catalyst for individual and social change for women, children and families. Under her leadership, Crossway Community, Inc. was designated a "Community Solution for Education" by *USA Today*. Crossway Community, Inc. was also selected by Community Wealth Ventures to participate in its Entrepreneur Program and in the George Mason University and the Yale School of Management Non-Profit Excellence Program.

Ms. Guinan has more than twenty-five years of experience in family education program development, and non-profit management. She has an extensive background in initiating and managing programs serving families and seniors across socioeconomic lines including Rachel's Women's Center, Bread for the City, formerly Zaccheus Clinic and Zaccheus Community Kitchen. Crossway Community, Inc. was one of three sites chosen by the Kellogg Foundation to replicate an intergenerational community.

She has presented at local, regional, and national conferences on family support, education, and community development. She has served as President of the Wheaton Neighborhood Collaborative, a partnership of local schools, Montgomery County government, civic groups, residents, the local police department, religious organizations, businesses and non-profit organizations. She has chaired the Housing and Education Subcommittee of the Wheaton Redevelopment effort and serves as co-chair of the Wheaton/Kensington Chamber of Commerce. Ms. Guinan also serves on the District of Columbia Human Trafficking Task Force and she has forged partnerships with international development organizations such as Vital Voices and Shared Hope International.

Ms. Guinan was awarded the Metropolitan Life Enterprise Foundation "Best Practice Award," as well as the 2005 "Bridge Builders Award" from Partners for Livable Communities. This national award recognized Crossway Community's commitment to building bridges of understanding and cooperation across racial, economic, cultural and geographical barriers. In November 2009, she was selected by WETA as a Hometown Hero for her lifelong focus on creating organizations that

endorse positive change for economically disadvantaged people in the greater Washington area over the past twenty years.

Ann Byrne is the Vice-President of Academic Programs for Crossway Community, Inc. Nancy Sachitano, an attorney at Sachitano, Strent and Hostetter, is a member of Crossway Community, Inc.'s Advisory Council. Ms. Sachitano will be our contract monitor and the contact person for the PCSB.

Members of the Washington DC Charter School Advisory Committee include:

- Ann Byrne, Vice President of Academic Programs
 - Community Montessori Charter School Principal, to be selected
 - Teachers (2)
 - Sharon Dubble, Director for the Center for Montessori Education, Loyola University, Maryland
 - Tracy Manson, CPA, CFO
 - Mark Turner, Founder & President , GreenSpur Development, Facilities and Grounds
 - Serena Crawford, FLS Graduate & Community Parent
 - Ellin Nolan, President, Washington Partners
 - Robert McNulty, CEO. Partners for Liveable Communities, Partnership Development
 - Kristin Moore, PhD, Child Trends, Evaluation and Research
 - Robert Noble, Charter School Financing and Budgeting expert

We will continue to recruit community members and parents that share our vision. The directors are elected annually and serve in staggered three-year terms. A nominating committee presents a slate of candidates to the President and the Secretary. These candidates serve generally on at least one of the following advisory committees for three years before serving on the board: community relations, event coordination, long-term planning, operational support, and special projects.

b. Planning Process

The planning process for this school began in 1988. At that time, Kathleen Guinan and some early board members created the vision for Crossway Community as an integrated multigenerational solution to the cycles of poverty. They discussed the concept of a school and wrap around services

for single parents in Washington DC. This idea was rejected by city officials who thought that education should remain in the school system and that wrap around services should remain in the appropriate government agencies. This idea was then brought to Kensington, Maryland where it was accepted with open arms.

Over the last twenty years, the organization has considered the return to Washington DC, but it was not until the Montessori school in Maryland was approved to be a charter, that the organization realized it had experience operating a charter school. This avenue to creating a school in Washington DC emerged.

In early 2013, the board agreed to create a separate organization, closely aligned with the original organization, to bring the success of the model to Washington, DC.

c. Corporate Structure and Nonprofit Status of the School

Crossway Community, Inc. is a registered organization that operates the Crossway Community Montessori School in Montgomery County. Crossway Community, Inc. will register a separate organization in Washington DC for the operation of the proposed Washington DC School. The members of the Board of Directors of Crossway Community, Inc. are also the members of the Board of Directors of the Washington DC School. This allows for the transfer of knowledge between the two organizations but keeps separate any and all contractual and financial relationships. Please see attachments for a copy of the by-laws and articles of incorporation.

2. Governance and Management

a. Board of Trustees

The members of the Board of Directors for Crossway Community, Inc. were chosen from corporate and community leaders throughout the Washington metropolitan area. They were chosen based on their diverse experiences and support of our mission. The Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation, Kathleen Guinan, serves as President of the Board. Members are a consolidation resource for the School Principal who in turn provides guidance for the teachers and students.

The Board meets regularly to develop policies and monitor the financial performance and

operations of Crossway Community, Inc. and will continue to do so for the School once it becomes operational. The Board's oversight will ensure that the School progresses toward its stated goals, and that appropriate practices are maintained to assure the safety and security of the children.

Succession Planning/Term:

The Board Members will serve three (3) year terms. Terms will be staggered so that no more than half (1/2) of the Board shall be up for election in any one year, unless a vacancy(ies) needs to be filled. The Board will establish the term for a newly elected Board member before the election, in order to stagger the terms of each member of the Board. A Board member may seek re-election to the Board at the end of any term. When the term of a Board Member has expired or when a Board Member resigns, the remaining Board members shall elect a new member to fill the vacancy. The complete plan for Board succession is explained in the draft of the proposed Bylaws *Section I.4*.

Parent Input into the Selection of Parents to the Board of Trustees:

Parental involvement is an integral part of the selection of the Board of Trustees and the overall success of the school. Two of the appointed board members will be parent representatives (appointed on an annual basis), as required by the D.C. School Reform Act. If the Founding Group does not consist of any parent representatives, upon selecting the Board of Trustees, they will work with community partners in order to identify potential candidates. The parent board members will assist the Board of Trustees in ensuring that there is active parental participation in the governance of the school and will provide parental feedback on the board's effectiveness in carrying out the school's mission in meeting the needs of all students.

Holding School Leadership Accountable:

School leadership accountability is a vital duty instilled in the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees will evaluate the Principal annually. The Board will use a comprehensive assessment form in order to assess Principal competence and effectiveness. Administrative performance will be measured in terms of meeting or exceeding said competencies with emphasis in the areas of: improved student achievement; overall school site leadership; information and analysis; strategic quality planning; management of processes; human resources and customer focus. Other data included as part of the school leader's evaluation may include: results of parental involvement

efforts; student performance reports in terms of continuous improvement efforts; professionalism and attendance statistics; and results of parent, and staff climate surveys. The Board will hold the public charter and use strategic planning and thoughtful governance and oversight to ensure that the school is held accountable to its mission.

By maintaining a strong system of accountability and providing a vigorous educational program the Board will ensure that there will be a demand for the school. Also, the Board will make sure that the school leadership team implements a promotional plan designed to reach the entire community and, accordingly, all racial/ethnic groups within it. The School will be sure that the needs of all populations represented at the School are being met. Parents and community members will have extensive opportunities for involvement in aspects of school operations. The School will promote community awareness and seek demand for the school by, for example, including a business/community member on the School Advisory Council, disseminating school information via the School's website, monthly newsletters, event calendars, and including the community in extracurricular activities. The Principal will periodically report to the Board on the progress of said plans.

b. Rules and Policies

The Board is the legally responsible body for our fiduciary matters, school operations, and academic performance. The Board will assess the progress of the School and the School Principal's performance. The Board will provide legal and ethical direction without responsibility for day-to-day operations.

Their responsibilities include:

- Legal responsibility for fiduciary matters, school operations, and academic performance
- Ensuring compliance with bylaws, administrative policies, legal requirements, and regulations related to PCSB and state/federal mandates
- Monitoring program for compliance with charter and success with identified goals
- Creating and monitoring a strategic plan for the future of the school
- Developing and adopting an annual budget

- Ensuring fiscal responsibility and sustainability
- Recruiting and orienting distinguished Board members
- Hiring and evaluating the School Principal
- Maintaining contact with PCSB for compliance assistance with charter requirements
- Reaching out to the community
- Development and fundraising
- Serving as an active member of at least one committee
- Regular attendance and participation in Board meetings

c. Administrative Structure

The Crossway Community, Inc. Board of Directors includes Ms. Kathleen Guinan, Chief Executive Officer. As a member of the Board and CEO, Ms. Guinan supervises the implementation of the vision, core values and principles of the organization. Supervised by Ms. Guinan, Ann Byrne, Vice President of Academic Programs, is a member of the Charter School Advisory Committee of the Board and will be responsible for the day-to-day implementation, operation and accountability of the School. The School Principal will use a model of distributed leadership so teachers feel supported and empowered. The Loyola University, Baltimore, Association Montessori Internationale (AMI) Montessori Training Directors at Loyola will provide ongoing training for our teachers. We will also work with interns from American University, University of Maryland, Trinity University, the Harvard Graduate School of Education, and Johns Hopkins Graduate School of Nursing.

Crossway Community, Inc. supports parent involvement by adhering to a philosophy that parents are the students' primary teachers. We believe that it is essential that both parents and teachers be involved in the actions needed to keep motivation high and to ensure that plans are implemented.

We will ensure that parents are afforded numerous opportunities for participation and involvement in decision making, including membership on our Board of Directors. We will encourage parents to join the Parent/Community Engagement Committee and the committees on fundraising, publicity, special events and enrichment/creative projects. We will have workshops and provide training specific to each committee. We will request a work commitment of 10 hours per year from each family. We know that dedicated parents and teachers provide the human capital to make the School a success. We will survey parents about their goals for their children and then help them reach those goals.

d. Performance History of Experienced Operator

Crossway Community, Inc. has operated a private Montessori school in Maryland for 20 years. The school is located in Kensington, Maryland and serves over 100 students ages 4-9. In 2012, the school became a charter school that follows the same model proposed in this application. Because the charter school does not have a track record of experience, we are not applying under the Experienced Operator application process. However, we do realize that the experience of the private school provides insight into the viability of the organization and its ability to provide a quality education to its students. Therefore, we are providing evidence of our history in this application when appropriate.

Crossway Community, Inc. is a pioneering, community-based non-profit organization that has been implementing an innovative way to end the cycle of generational poverty through education for over twenty years. In 1990, Crossway Community, Inc., in partnership with the Montgomery County Department of Housing and Community Affairs (DHCA) and the State of Maryland, Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD), secured the funding to renovate a closed school in the Kensington-Wheaton neighborhood. In pursuit of its vision to end the cycle of poverty through education, Crossway Community, Inc. has raised millions of dollars from corporations, foundations, and individual donors. Crossway Community's dedicated, tireless Board of Directors and staff leverage additional millions of dollars in in-kind donations and services for the citizens of Montgomery County.

Since its founding in 1990, Crossway Community, Inc. has served over 600 families who have

participated in its residential program and over 20,000 who have benefited from its educational and referral services. At the center of all Crossway Community, Inc. programs is the research and experienced-based belief that education is the key to success and that every family, regardless of income or other factors, deserves a dignified, safe community and the opportunity to succeed. Families who are living in poverty, who left school before receiving a high school diploma, who are homeless, who have lived in foster care, or who are English language learners, or have other special needs, deserve the opportunity to ascend from stigma and impediments to be a part of a community in which they will learn ways to become effective teachers for their children.

Other programs operated by Crossway Community, Inc. include:

The Crossway Montessori Children's Program is an early intervention center for children ages three (3) months to six (6) years and includes both Maryland State Department of Education accredited and DHR child care based programs as well as parent education and home visiting for enrolled families. Part of Crossway Community, Inc.'s services include before and after school programs, summer programs, garden literacy program, and an evening child care program two nights a week. Crossway Community, Inc. successfully applies the educational approach developed by Dr. Maria Montessori which is consistently supported by current educational research. Dr. Montessori developed her approach for economically disadvantaged children. Therefore, Crossway Community, Inc. has embraced this learning approach as the core philosophy for the *Community Montessori Charter School* and the proposed School.

The Family Leadership School is a unique, on-campus housing (40 apartments), life-skill education program designed to give women who have experienced trauma, family violence and financial insecurity the tools they need to become effective parents and prepare them to succeed in college, in the workplace, and in the global economy.

The Lifelong Learning Center, like a community school, is both a place and a set of partnerships between Crossway Community, Inc. and the community. The *Lifelong Learning Center* has an integrated focus on academics, youth development, family support, health and social services and community development. Its curriculum emphasizes real-world learning for adult students through community problem solving and community service. By extending the school day and

Crossway Community DC Montessori Charter School Application

week, Crossway is able to reach families and community residents at times they are most able to attend classes. Classes include GED preparation, ESOL, college preparation and tutoring, workforce development, CPR and First Aid, nutrition and cooking, financial literacy, and parent/child development. *The Lifelong Learning Center* hosts civic, fraternal, educational and other groups for meetings and conferences. Over one hundred organizations participate as community partners to make the *Lifelong Learning Center* a hub for adult and family education. *The Lifelong Center* maintains a food pantry, a clothing and diaper pantry and provides resource and referral services.

The "wraparound approach" permeates Crossway Community, Inc.'s educational program and makes it possible to think broadly about children and family needs. This community is a living example of a singular vision—and once experienced by students and visitors alike, embodies the true meaning of wraparound approach philosophy--to transform funding and thinking silos with a unified understanding that all problems and their solutions must be interrelated. Everyone in every department shares responsibility for all goals and understands how their actions impact on goal attainment. The U.S. Department of Education has acknowledged the level of coordination and partnership necessary to provide comprehensive educational opportunities in the Executive Summary of the *Race to the Top* initiative:

Horizontal alignment, that is, coordination of services across schools, state agencies, and community partners, is also important in ensuring that high-need students... have access to the broad array of opportunities and services they need and that are beyond the capacity of a school itself to provide.

As a continuation of this vision, core philosophy and underlying purpose, Crossway Community, Inc. proposes to establish a charter school that provides the essential mission of *learning, creativity and community for all families*. The proposed School will serve District of Columbia children from Pre-K to Grade 3 using Dr. Maria Montessori's educational approach. In particular, the School envisions serving economically disadvantaged children. The School's curriculum is welldeveloped and research-based. The curriculum meets the academic needs of children and provides the necessary coordinated services so important to students and their families.

3. Finance

a. Anticipated Sources of Funds

Financial Resources:

The founding group members will leverage their resources to assist the school in applying for public grants (i.e. Walton Family Foundation Public Charter School Pre-Authorization Grant, Office of the State Superintendent of Education (OSSE) Charter Schools Program Planning and Implementation Grant, etc.), soliciting private donations (CityBridge Foundation, New School Venture Fund, etc.), and running fundraisers to raise money for the school. If awarded, the grants will assist the school with the planning and start-up costs which will be incurred prior to the period when the school will begin to receive operational funding from the state as well as additional funds available during the school's first two years of operations. In the event that the grants are not awarded (or prove inadequate), the school has identified a non-profit charter school lender that will provide a line of credit to support the opening expenditures.

Budget Goals and Objectives

The main goal of the five-year budget is to generate surplus revenues annually. The close monitoring and appropriate management of funds may lead the school to establish significant reserves for operations and programming needs. The School intends to develop and fund, from such reserves, substantial additional educational programming for its students.

b. Planned Fundraising Efforts

The fundraising strategy will call for Crossway Community, Inc. to appeal to both private and corporate donors, as well as to national charitable organizations and foundations that have been identified as possible donors to charter schools. The fundraising strategy will place a strong emphasis on communicating the uniqueness of the School and its wraparound services.

Crossway Community Inc. has had a very successful history in securing and leveraging donations from a host of donors including individuals, corporations, foundations, and faith-based institutions. Crossway Community, Inc. has received past support from the Cafritz Foundation, Barbara Bush

Crossway Community DC Montessori Charter School Application

Foundation, Agnes and Eugene Meyer Foundation, Kellogg Foundation, George Preston Marshall Foundation, the Abell Foundation, as well as significant individual donors who have contributed gifts in the \$50,000-\$100,000 range. Crossway Community, Inc. has consistently raised on average more than \$500,000 in donations, grants and individual gifts per year. Many of these grants have mobilized additional funders in supporting the organization and have enabled Crossway Community, Inc. to bring additional skills and resources to our work. These funds have also been instrumental in engaging the local community in our mission and making us a more effective organization.

c. Financial Management and Accounting

The Board's Treasurer chairs a standing Finance and Audit Committee. A certified Public Accountant (CPA) will be responsible for overseeing the day to day management of the funds of the school. A monthly Statement of Transactions and other budget and accounting reports will be prepared for the School management team.

The Finance and Audit Committee will choose a qualified independent auditor who will perform the school's year-end audit as required by Governmental Accounting Standards. The Finance Committee will then be responsible for developing any corrective action plans addressing any relevant weaknesses cited by the auditor. Crossway Community, Inc. understands and is willing to comply with internal and external audit requests of the PCSB and other regulatory agencies.

The Charter School Principal will provide oversight for the day-to-day management of the funds and report to the CEO. The School will be responsible for the day-to-day management of the funds and financial activities of the school in accordance with the standards set by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) for a special purpose governmental unit. These standards include, but are not limited to, implementing internal control policies (as described below) to provide the school with the foundation to properly safeguard its assets, providing compliance with State and Federal laws and regulations, and producing timely and accurate financial information. Additionally, the school will maintain accounting records and related financial reports on the accrual basis of accounting as required by the Statement of Governmental Accounting Standards No. 34.

Internal Accounting

During the start-up year, the Board's Finance Committee will develop fiscal controls and management policies that will serve as the framework of Crossway Community, Inc.'s daily business operations. These policies will include such things as processing of cash receipts and disbursements, payroll and benefits, expense reports, inventory management, petty cash, procurement of goods and services, and budgeting. They will also detail such things as limits on check signatures, authority to enter into contracts, responsibility for cash flow and borrowing, reviewing investment and debt, review of monthly bank statements, and procurement practices. These policies will be modified to ensure support of Crossway Community, Inc.'s educational goals, consistency with the Board approved budget, and compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The annual independent audit will provide secondary assurance that the implemented controls and policies are consistent with GAAP.

Fund Account: All money belonging to the School shall be deposited in a separate account or accounts in Washington DC local banks. The School Principal and the VP of Academic Affairs will be authorized to encumber and disburse funds according to budget guidelines established by OSSE and governing state regulations for public school funds.

All deposits of money shall be secured in a prudent manner as determined by the Crossway Community, Inc. Board of Directors. Funds maintained in the School's accounts shall, by definition, be dedicated to the Washington DC School program and not be commingled with the funds in use by other departments of Crossway Community DC, Inc. To reiterate, Crossway Community DC will be separated from the Crossway Community organization operating in Maryland and therefore there is no comingling of funds between these organizations.

Cash Flow Management Plan:

The Principal will adjust revenues and expenses as appropriate to ensure that the School's current and future cash flow is adequate. Monthly cash flow reports will be generated and the Principal will update the Board of Trustees regularly on the school's cash flow position. Account receivables will be managed to ensure revenue are received when expected and lines of credit will be established with vendors that will allow payment deferment if necessary.

d. Civil Liability and Insurance

Crossway Community DC Montessori Charter School Application

Crossway Community, Inc. will contract with Selective Insurance and Hartford Insurance Company for the organization's insurance coverage. The organization maintains general and personal liability insurance, automobile liability insurance for hired autos and non-owned autos, excess/umbrella liability, and workers compensation and employers' liability insurance. Crossway Community, Inc. will have insurance to cover fire and water damage, theft, and product liability.

e. Provision for Audit

Annual Audit: The Auditor of Public Accounts, or legally authorized representatives, shall annually audit the accounts of the School, and the cost of such audit services as shall be required shall be borne by the School. The audit shall be performed at least each fiscal year, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, will include such tests of the accounting records and such auditing procedures as are considered necessary under the circumstances. The School shall furnish copies of such audit to the Crossway Community Board, the PCSB and other oversight or regulatory agencies as required. The School will comply with audit regulations and procedures.

4. Facilities

a. Identification of a Site

The Founding Group of the School is working with Building Hope to assist in identifying a school site. Building Hope has committed to finding a site by looking to develop opportunities through commercial, co-location, and DCPS options. Building Hope's Charter School Incubator Initiative can meet the needs of the School if a separate site is not found. Upon charter approval, Building Hope will immediately begin working to ensure Crossway Community DC has adequate space to open in the Fall of 2014.

b. Site Renovation

A site has not been identified at this time. Upon site selection, the Founders/Board will ensure that the facility is appropriate to the needs of the School. For the proposed school, the facility will be a one or multi-story structure (existing, built or renovated) meeting all requisite codes and life-safety regulations set forth by the applicable governing agency. The facility will have an adequate number of classrooms designed to meet or exceed all pertinent classroom design standards.

Crossway Community DC Montessori Charter School Application

c. Financing Plan for Facilities

The charter school intends to work with experienced charter property development and finance organizations such as Building Hope, who have access to a network of financial institutions ready to commit the necessary capital for a school facility.

d. Building Maintenance

The School is committed to provide a healthy facility environment that is conducive to student learning, and employee productivity. We recognize our social responsibility to protect natural resources for future generations and will continue to educate our facility managers and building service staff to meet 'green housekeeping' requirements. The School will strive to earn 'green' cleaning & housekeeping innovation credit by complying with US Green Building Council (USGBC) LEED requirements.

We will abide by the commitment to purchase and use cleaning and grounds care products and methods that reduce adverse impacts on public health and the environment. We will use cleaning methods that remove indoor pollutants (including soils, particulates, microbes, etc.) while maintaining a safe and healthy environment for all students, workers and other building occupants. Additionally, we will use cleaning methods that minimize the amount of product used as well as the amount of waste that is created using recommended cleaning products certified as environmentally preferable by independent organizations such as Green Seal. The School will also follow best practices for accomplishing tasks such as Systematic Team Cleaning, Integrated Pest Management and the School Eco Response Team.

5. Recruiting and Marketing

a. Outreach to the Community

Publicizing the School

In order to publicize the School and its program, a comprehensive advertising and promotional plan will be implemented. The plan will include the use print, broadcast and online media – including minority and community periodicals -- to disseminate information about the school's educational

program. Promotional flyers and/or brochures will be distributed to, community centers, shelters, libraries, post offices and other locations of public access within the community. In order to best reach out to the community's diverse population, informational materials will be available in multiple languages as needed.

The goal of the outreach plan is to create partnerships with local community organizations and members, who share in the vision of the Founders of the School and who seek to assist in the carrying out of the school's mission. Partners will work cooperatively with the Founders and the School to enhance the program and provide opportunities for the students.

Building community partnerships is an important component of supporting the students at the School. Partnerships have been developed and will be sought as a collaboration of public, private, and non-profit sectors with the resources to support the School's innovations. Some collaborators and their respective contributions are detailed below:

- <u>Schools with Similar Focus</u> The School will create partnerships with elementary schools for vertical curriculum planning, to ensure a smooth transition for students graduating from the School.
- <u>Local Colleges and or Universities</u> technical assistance when requested, negotiations for articulation agreements with the School, professional development and training, resource for formal project evaluation services.
- <u>Local Workforce</u> provision of career-related services, including referrals, assessments, employment searches, job placement, and job retention training for parents of students.
- <u>Local businesses</u> provision of site visits, job shadowing, internships, employment, fundraising for parents of students.

The founding group has already established partnerships with a number of organizations including Latin American Youth Services, the Macy Center, Georgetown University, WEAVE, Knock Out Abuse Against Women and Children, Howard University, Delta Sigma Theta, Zeta Phi Beta, Wellesley Club of Washington, the Field School, the Moray School, and Holy Trinity Church and School and others that are committed to supporting the School's mission. The partnerships address areas such as student recruitment, student achievement, facility support, professional development, and support for families.

Serving the Community

It is the intention of the Founders that the School not only provides an excellent education to its students, but that the School becomes a place the community takes ownership of and is proud of. The School may, during non-school hours, offer its facilities as a space for local community members and agencies to hold adult education courses, after-school programs, etc. The Founders of the school seek to be good neighbors to the community and have a positive and on-going relationship with the members of the community it serves.

b. Recruitment of Students

Student Recruitment

In order to effectively identify and draw students, the School will develop partnerships with community centers, churches and other organizations in the NoMa neighborhood which work with local children and families or focus on education. In close collaboration with these community organizations, the School will hold numerous informational sessions for prospective students; widely distribute recruitment materials and work to achieve balance among students that is reflective of the District and local area.

The School will make great efforts to reach families reflective of the demographic of the community it serves. A comprehensive advertising and promotional plan will include the use of print, broadcast and online media – including minority and community periodicals -- to disseminate information about the school's educational program and open enrollment period. Promotional flyers and/or brochures will be distributed to community groups, shelters, social service agencies, and churches to ensure that harder-to-reach families, those who do not contact the school directly, are aware of the school and their eligibility to apply for enrollment. This information will also be posted in local public facilities such as the post office, community centers, shelters, libraries and other locations of public access. In order to best reach out to the community's diverse population, informational materials will be available in multiple languages as needed.

The School will distribute press releases and public service announcements to various media outlets to promote the open enrollment period, open house and other essential details about the school and its programs. A banner will also be posted on site with relevant information.

The Founding Group and parent members will work cooperatively with the School to reach out to families in the community to expand the recruitment effort. This group is vital in the recruitment process as they are the visionaries responsible for the establishment of the School. Once the school has opened, parents and community partners will be encouraged to inform family, friends, and their community groups about the School. Local elected officials will be invited to visit the School. They will also be given updates on the program's growth and asked to share open enrollment information with their constituents through their newsletter and upcoming community meetings.

It is the intent of the School to implement and maintain a comprehensive recruitment strategy in close collaboration with our community partners so that the School will continue to attract a broad and diverse group of students. The school will not limit enrollment on the basis of race, color, religion, or intellectual or athletic ability. If the number of applicants exceeds capacity all applicants shall have an equal chance of being admitted through a random lottery. Preference may be given to siblings of a student already attending or selected for admission.

c. Future Expansion and Improvements

The gradual increase in enrollment will allow the School to expand its programs at a controlled rate and recruit the viable number of staff. The School will continue community partnerships with groups to reach out to parents of 'underserved' student populations in the community in order to achieve its enrollment projections in subsequent years.

The Founders of the school are seeking a facility that will be able to house the program in its initial phases of enrollment with the possibility of expanding the facility to meet the school's intended maximum enrollment. If such a facility is not identified, the school will open at a temporary site while Building Hope assist the School in seeking a permanent facility that will allow the School to reach its maximum potential. As enrollment increases, the School will analyze what positions become necessary and hire new staff as appropriate. The school's budget reflects an increase in enrollment and can sustain the hiring of new members of faculty and staff, yearly.

C. OPERATIONS PLAN

1. Student Policies and Procedures

a. Timetable for Registering and Enrolling

Enrollment in the School, as a public charter school, shall be open to all students who are residents of the District of Columbia and, if space is available, to nonresident students who pay the tuition established by OSSE.

Below is a school calendar describing key dates for the registration and enrollment of students.

Development of Student Application	December, 2013	
Recruitment of Students and	January-March 2014	
Dissemination of Application		
Application Deadline (Common	March 15, 2014	
application cutoff date)		
Lottery Date (random selection)	March 22, 2014	
Notification of Parents	April 1, 2014	
Intent to Enroll Deadline	June 1, 2014	
Verification of D.C. residency	June 5, 2014	
Parent Orientation	June 8, 2014	
Summer School	June 15 - August 15, 2014	
First Day of Regular School Year	August 26, 2014	

Timetable for Registering and Enrolling Students

b. Policies and Procedures for Enrollment and Withdrawal of Students

Eligibility & Enrollment

In accordance with § 38-1802.06, DC School Reform Act, all students of appropriate grade level who are residents of the District of Columbia, and who have completed the application for enrollment, shall be eligible for enrollment at the School. The School will conduct an open enrollment process and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, national or ethnic origin, language proficiency, aptitude or exceptionality in the admission of students. The School will participate according to the common application schedule. If the number of applicants after the common application deadline exceeds capacity, a lottery will be conducted. Students not selected in the lottery may be placed on a waiting list.

If student stations remain open after the lottery, the School may elect to enroll students who are not residents of Washington D.C. and who agree to pay tuition in the amount set forth by the Office of the State Superintendent.

Students selected for enrollment are required to provide the School with further documentation upon enrollment. Such documents include: Proof of their residency in the District, unless they are tuition paying nonresidents, immunization forms and in the case that the student has an Individualized Education Plan, this documentation will also be requested.

Withdrawal

A student may withdraw from the School at any time. Should a parent choose to withdraw their child, the School will ask that the parent/guardian complete a formal withdrawal request and conduct an exit interview.

2. Human Resource Information

a. Key Leadership Roles

The Crossway Community CEO is Ms. Kathleen Guinan, Ms. Guinan supervises the implementation of the vision, core values and principles of the organization. She will lead the start-up and development of the School. She will form partnerships with local organizations and promote the School's progress. She will dedicate one-half of her time to the new School.

Ann Byrne is the Vice President of Academic Programs and a member of the Charter School Advisory Committee of the Board. She will be responsible for the day-to-day implementation, operation and accountability of the School. She will be responsible for identifying the principal, who will most likely be an internal candidate. She will provide leadership opportunities for the principal-designee in the Maryland school during the planning year. She will also identify teachers who may want to transfer from the Maryland school to the Washington DC school. She will dedicate one-fifth of her time to the new School.

Mila Pasco is the Director of Finance and Operations for Crossway Community, Inc. She will design the systems and process to operate two independent organizations with a shared support team. She will manage the finances and compliance reporting requirements for the School. She

will dedicate one-fifth of her time to this effort during the planning year.

b. Qualifications of School Staff

Our Human Resource Committee, which includes the Vice President for Academic Programs, the School Principal, Montessori teachers and a parent will be responsible for creating and implementing the interview process. Recruitment of assistant teachers will be done through local publications and area colleges (i.e. University of Maryland, American University, George Washington University, Georgetown University, Catholic University, George Mason University, Loyola University and others). All employees will complete background checks. Our qualifications detailed below will help the School implement its vision and mission and achieve the goals of the charter.

The principal will develop and evaluate the performance of administrators, teachers, and support staff as well as supporting their professional development and needs. The Community Montessori Charter School will ensure appropriate training for staff.

Guidelines for Teacher Qualifications

Certification will be required for employment of professional staff in our school. The ideal candidate for our teaching positions will possess:

- Bachelor's degree in applicable field of education
- AMI primary/elementary diploma
- Montessori classroom teaching experience, preferably in a public school setting
- Experience collaborating and working as a team
- Experience utilizing classroom modifications to develop the full potential of each child
- Enthusiasm and commitment to our vision and mission
- Creative, energetic and nurturing personality
- Organizational and interpersonal skills
- Excellent oral and written communication skills
- Experience with families from diverse backgrounds

- Additional experience/training in special education, music, art, and/or physical education
- Fluency in a language other than English is a plus

While AMI Montessori teacher training with a Master's degree in Education is currently not considered 'highly qualified' under No Child Left Behind, we will be working with area colleges to analyze our teacher's transcripts to determine the required courses needed for certification.

The ideal candidate for assistant teacher positions will possess:

- High School diploma and some college coursework
- Willingness to engage in staff development regarding Montessori Education
- Enthusiasm and commitment to our vision and mission
- Creative, energetic and nurturing personality
- Demonstrate initiative
- Team player
- Excellent oral communication and interpersonal skills
- Additional experience/training in special education, music, art, and/or physical

education

• Fluency in a language other than English is a plus.

Recruitment of Staff

The School will ensure that faculty members are highly-qualified and match the learning needs of its students. Accordingly, the School will:

- Recruit teachers through local and national employment websites, local colleges and universities;
- Coordinate efforts to partner with postsecondary educational institutions to serve as host school for interns whenever possible, and

Recruitment efforts will also include advertisements in local newspapers and on the school's website, presentations and fliers at local universities, school job fairs, and via word of mouth. Considerable effort will be taken during interviews to hire the most qualified candidates that cumulatively represent the diverse racial/ethnic background of the local community that we serve.

The School's Governing Board will appoint a school screening committee to interview and recommend to the Board the hiring of all other employees. The plan is as follows:

- The School Governing Board interviews and hires the School Principal; develops partnerships with local universities to attain qualified, certified teachers; and appoints a school site screening committee.
- 2) The Screening Committee, comprised of school administrators, teachers, counselors, and lead staff, posts positions on teacher recruitment websites, develops an interview questionnaire for specific positions and conducts initial screening interviews verifies credentials of interviewees (proper documentation/degrees obtained, and background checks are conducted), and makes official recommendations to the specific department or administrator
- The Administrator conducts in-depth departmental interview, determines interviewee's expertise in regards to subject area or position, and makes official recommendations to the Principal or Board
- 4) The Principal conducts final interview; reviews recommendations of both interviewers; and makes final hiring decisions and reports to the Governing Board.

c. Staffing Plan

The School's administrative staffing plan in the first year of operations consists of the Principal and the Administrative Assistant. These individuals serve as the educational, business and administrative heads of the School. These positions operate the daily functions of the School along with central staff at the Crossway Community, Inc. home office.

The school staff will include the following positions:

- School Principal
- School Secretary
- Four Elementary teachers
- Four Assistant teachers

Together, this educational team works together to provide all students with the best education possible. This group will work cooperatively to make sure all students are performing to their maximum potential. Instructional staff will meet periodically and as often as necessary to discuss student performance and share information on ways to improve classroom instruction.

The growth of the school will be as follows:

- New classes and staff will be phased in over the first three years.
- We will open in August, 2014 with four PreSchool-PreK mixed-age classrooms (3-4 year olds)
- In 2015, we will add an additional Primary (3-6) Classroom and hire an additional Primary-trained teacher.
- In 2016, we will add a Lower Elementary (1-3rd grade), for our rising 6 year-olds.
- In 2017, we will add an additional Lower Elementary, for our 6 and 7 year olds.
- In 2018, we will add a 3rd Lower Elementary Class for a total three mixed age environment serving 1st through 3rd grade students.
- During each year of the program, instructional support staff (including teachers, assistant teachers), childcare providers, and volunteers will provide before/after school programs which may include individual and group tutoring, structured play, and Arts activities.

• Crossway Community, Inc. will accept Child Care Subsidy (CCS) vouchers (formerly POC), grants and private funding for this afternoon care.

• The School will work to ensure that all instructional positions are in place when the School opens.

d. Employment Policies

Salaries and Benefits

The School shall utilize local pay scales and benefit packages including other Public Charter School Board - authorized charter schools and private schools to create a pay scale and benefit package that allows it to be competitive while meeting budgeting concerns. Full time, salaried employees will be entitled to Health Insurance. For employee insurance and benefits selection, the Board of Trustees may choose to engage the services of a professional employer organization that provides human resource services to small and moderate size employers. The use of a professional employer organization would allow the staff of the School to enjoy the same level of benefits that are available to employees of large organization such as Fortune 500 companies (including health/dental/vision insurance and Retirement/401k plans).

Hiring/Dismissal

All employees of the School shall demonstrate a commitment to the mission and educational philosophy of the School. A Personnel Manual/Employee Handbook will be created and approved by the School's Board of Trustees and its legal counsel.

Policies to be covered in the Employee Handbook include, but are not limited to:

- Hiring policies and practices
- Dismissal/Termination policies
- Employment eligibility requirements
- Wages/benefits
- Evaluation
- Vacation/Holidays
- Personnel Policies

The School will not discriminate in its hiring practices based on race, religion, national origin or ancestry, sex, or disability. All employees will provide proof of eligibility to work in the United States. Additionally, the School's employment policies will include provisions for hiring DCPS employees who request a leave of absence from DCPS for two years. During their time at the School, the School will pay into the employee's DCPS retirement plan.

The rules set forth below are not exhaustive and are intended to provide employees with illustrations and fair notice of what is expected from them. However, such listing cannot identify every situation of unacceptable conduct and performance. Employees should be aware that conduct not specifically listed below, but which adversely affects or is otherwise detrimental to the interests of the school, to students, or to other employees, may also result in disciplinary action.

Ninety-Day Probation Period

Employees will be given annual employment contracts agreed upon by the Board, Principal and potential employee. All employees will be hired on a 90-day provisional contract and may be terminated at any time in accordance with the School's termination provisions.

Voluntary Termination

The School will consider an employee to have voluntarily terminated or abandoned his or her employment if an employee does any of the following:

- Elects to resign from the school.
- Fails to return from an approved leave of absence on the date specified by the school.
- Fails to return to work without notice to the school for three (3) consecutive days.

Involuntary Termination

The School expressly reserves the right to discharge employees for cause, but without being in violation of the laws of the District of Columbia and the United States of America. The School assures thorough, consistent, and even-handed termination procedures. Terminated employees will receive all earned pay to the next regular pay period. An employee may be terminated involuntarily for any reason not prohibited by law, including a leave of absence in excess of 180 days, poor performance, misconduct, or other violations of the school's rules of conduct for employees.

Involuntary termination, other than for an administrative reason or abandonment of employment, will result in forfeiture of all earned accrued compensation, other than as required to be paid by law.

Job Performance

Employees may be disciplined/discharged for poor job performance, including but not limited to, the following:

- Below-average work quality or quantity
- Poor attitude or lack of cooperation
- Excess absenteeism, tardiness, or abuse of break or lunch privileges
- Failure to follow instructions or procedures
- Failure to follow established safety/security procedures

Misconduct

Employees may be disciplined or discharged for misconduct, including but not limited to the following:

- Insubordination
- Dishonesty
- Theft
- Discourtesy (to students, parents, peers, supervisors, etc.)
- Misusing or destroying school property or the property of another
- Disclosing or using confidential or proprietary information without authorization
- Falsifying or altering school records, including the application for employment
- Interfering with the work performance of others
- Harassing other employees or students
- Being under the influence of, manufacturing, dispensing, distributing, using, or possessing alcohol or illegal or controlled substances on school property or while conducting school business or supervising students.

- Possessing a firearm or other dangerous weapon on school property or while conducting school business
- Conduct which raises a threat to the safety and well-being of the school, its employees, students, or property, including being charged or convicted of a crime that indicates unfitness for the job
- Failing to report to the school, within five days, any charge or conviction under any criminal, drug, state or felony arrests

The school may proceed directly to a written reprimand or to termination for misconduct or performance deficiency, without resort to prior disciplinary steps, when the school deems such action is appropriate. If an employee is recommended for dismissal by the principal of the school, the principal will propose such dismissal at a meeting of the Board of the School. The employee shall have the right to contest the dismissal at the board meeting and present testimony or evidence in connection with the dismissal action.

Drug Free Workplace

The School will have a policy establishing it as a drug, alcohol and tobacco free workplace. The policy will adhere to Title IV of the Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act to ensure that the campus is kept safe and are tobacco, drug, and alcohol free.

Evaluation of Administrator

The Board of Trustees will evaluate the principal annually. The Board will use a comprehensive assessment form in order to validate principal competence and effectiveness. Administrative performance will be measured in terms of meeting or exceeding said competencies with emphasis in the areas of: improved student achievement; overall school site leadership; information and analysis; strategic quality planning; management of processes; human resources and customer focus. Other data included as part of the school leader's evaluation may include: results of parental involvement efforts; student performance reports in terms of continuous improvement efforts; professionalism and attendance statistics; and results of parent, and staff climate surveys.

Evaluation of Staff

The Principal will conduct all faculty evaluations. A performance appraisal system will be established to validate teacher competence. The standards upon which teachers will be evaluated will be comprised of the knowledge, skills and abilities needed by all teachers to effectively support high student achievement around the following standards:

- Engaging and Supporting All Students in Learning
- Creating and Maintaining Effective Environments
- Understanding and Organizing Subject Matter
- Planning Instruction and Designing Learning Experiences
- Assessing Student Learning
- Developing as a Professional Educator

Because every effective teacher must be able to integrate and apply all of the skills involved in the aforementioned areas of professional practice, competent demonstration of the above standards will be evaluated. Formal teacher observations will be conducted at least four times a year for new teachers and bi-annually for experienced teachers. Additional appraisals may be effected, as needed, to address areas of concern and/or to inform completion of plans that may include specific strategies, resources, and timelines for improvement deficiencies.

A walk-through of each classroom will be conducted weekly to provide feedback on: objective setting, grade level appropriateness of lessons, appropriate higher-level thinking strategies, (as evidenced in Bloom's Taxonomy) and appropriate use of texts and materials. Instructional strategies, classroom management skills, and engagement of learners in the classroom will also be observed and teacher performance will be evaluated as a means to inform instruction.

Other support staff, such as clerical staff and teacher assistants will also receive feedback on their performance via in-house assessment tools and individual conferences with the Principal or his/her designee. School staff performance will be continually improved through a number of strategies. The Principal, or his/her designee will complete performance evaluations.

e. Volunteers

Parental Involvement enhances learning when a school encourages parents to stimulate their children's intellectual development. Parental 'investment' in a student's education is crucial to

student success as well as to the advancement of the School's mission and vision. Parental involvement agreements will encourage parents to contribute volunteer hours to ensure parents actively participate in their child's education. Parental involvement will also be encouraged through (Parent Teacher Student Association) PTSA and other such school commitments. Home-based volunteer projects will be available to parents who are unable to volunteer on-site due to work or family constraints.

Community partnerships will provide opportunities for community members to volunteer and be involved in the enhancement of the School's program. Volunteers will be recruited to: serve as classroom assistants, provide tutoring services, assist with school fundraising projects, assist during fieldtrips, community service activities, and in the lunchroom.

A background check shall be conducted on all volunteers who contribute 10 hours or more at the school. Volunteers will be supervised by a staff member at all times and will attend a training session prior to volunteering onsite. Volunteers interacting with students will be required to have a tuberculosis test on file.

3. Arrangements for Meeting District and Federal Requirements a. Health and Safety

Crossway Community, Inc. currently ensures that all Health Performance Standards are met. This includes children's immunizations and physical examinations. We have a system in place to ensure that medications are properly administered, that staff health requirements are met, and that all of the Crossway Community, Inc. staff has first aid certification and CPR training. The School will collaborate with the District of Columbia County Health Department regarding any health issues that may arise.

The School will obtain and keep current all necessary permits, licenses and certifications related to fire, health and safety within the building and on school property. In the event of an emergency, teachers are responsible for the supervision of students in their care, and shall remain with students until directed otherwise. They shall take steps deemed necessary to ensure student safety. They shall:

- Direct students in their charge according to established Universal Emergency Procedures (to assembly area, Severe Weather Safe Area, etc.)
- Render first aid if necessary.
- Take roll book or attendance sheet with them for student accounting.
- Take roll when the class relocates in Assembly area
- Assist as directed by the Principal, or representative of the Emergency Management Team.

The School will comply with all applicable Health and Safety laws, specifically §38-1802.02(11) and §38-1802.04(c)(4), of the DC School Reform Act

b. Enrollment Data

The School will collect and maintain accurate enrolment records for all students. The Principal will prepare a school-site budget, which will include anticipated revenues and expenditures based on student enrollment. The Board will review the budget and make revisions, as necessary. All student enrollment data will be compiled in order to provide the OSSE with said data as required by law.

c. Maintenance and Dissemination of Student Records

The School will maintain both student and financial records in accordance with District of Columbia School Reform Act. Additionally, the School will maintain both active and archival records for current and former students in accordance with federal and local laws and with the regulations prescribed in the District of Columbia School Reform Act. The school ensures that all student records are kept confidential as required by applicable law.

All permanent records of students leaving the school, whether by graduation or transfer to another school are transferred to the school in which the student is enrolled. All students leaving the school to attend an out-of county school or a private educational institution shall have a copy of their permanent record forwarded to the school in which the student is enrolled. All permanent records remain in the last school in which the student was enrolled.

All student and financial records are kept in locked, fireproof cabinets or in a fireproofed locked records storage vault. Only certain school personnel have access to student records, and

computerized student records are backed up regularly and stored in a secure area.

The School teachers will be responsible for recording student attendance in an attendance roster which will be considered a source document generated at the beginning of each week. After teachers record the attendance on the roster, it will be returned to the attendance secretary who will enter the information into the Web-based Daily Attendance System.

Source documents will be retained in the school for the current year. At the end of the current year, the source documents retained in hard copy form will be sent to Central Records where they will be retained for three additional years for auditing purposes. Electronic source documents will be placed on a compact disc by the Office of Information and Organizational Systems (OIOS) and sent to Central Records where they will be retained for three additional years for auditing purposes.

d. Compulsory Attendance Laws

The School will follow OSSE definitions of what constitutes an absence.

The School Principal, in cooperation with the school faculty, will establish the school's procedures for follow-up on absences and will distribute the approved procedures to parents and students at the beginning of each school year.

At the beginning of the school year, the School Principal will request that parents notify the school when their child is to be absent for any reason on any given day. Whenever possible, parents of elementary school-age children will be contacted by noon of each first day of absence, if the parents have not previously notified the school of the absence.

Elementary school students with excessive absences and/or 'tardiness,' both lawful and unlawful, may be referred for appropriate intervention. At the discretion of the School Principal, students who have been absent ten (10) days by the end of the second quarter may be referred to appropriate staff and/or outside agencies for intensive interventions designed to increase regular attendance. The student's record of absence will be reported to parents on the report card.

Excused Absence:

An absence will be determined lawful or unlawful based on the following criteria:

- A written explanation of each absence is required from the parent/guardian.
- Requests for late arrivals or early dismissals must be authorized by the parent/guardian.

Absences will be recorded using the 'Student Information System' approved by OSSE. Students will be considered lawfully (excused) absent from school, including absence for any portion of the day, under the following conditions:

• Death in the immediate family

• Illness of the student (The School Principal may require a physician's certificate from the parent or guardians.)

- Student in cases in which a student has chronic or extended absences for an illness
- Court summons
- Hazardous weather conditions (Hazardous weather conditions shall be interpreted to mean weather conditions which would endanger the health or safety of the student when in transit to and from school.)
- Observance of religious holiday
- State emergency
- Suspension

• Other emergency or set of circumstances which, in the judgment of the superintendent or designee, constitutes a good and sufficient cause for absence from school.

Certain absences may be determined 'excused' at the discretion of the School based on extenuating circumstances. Regular family travel will not be considered an excused absence. Attendance policies will be aligned with OSSE policies and regulations for reporting.

Certain other specific circumstances that prevent a child from being physically in the

classroom are considered excused absence. These include:

- Volunteer service/participation in outdoor education programs
- Sports participation
- Field trips
- Health room visits
- Home and hospital teaching
- In-school suspension

Students who are removed from school by their parent for more than 15 consecutive school days are to be withdrawn, and parents will be informed that the student will be withdrawn and that OSSE assumes that they will fulfill their responsibility to continue the student's education at another location.

e. Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act

It is expected that the School will receive Title I funds. These funds will be used to provide intensive academic support programs within the school. All use of funds will comply with federal and local laws.

f. Civil Rights Statutes and Regulations of the Federal Government and the District of Colombia

Crossway Community, Inc. abides by The Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, religious creed, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, age, and physical or mental handicap. Crossway Community, Inc. is committed to providing equal access to educational services for all children and families.

Crossway Community, Inc.'s procedure for responding to individual discrimination complaints is guided by the regulations of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Any employee or applicant for employment who believes that unlawful discrimination has occurred must consult with the Chief Executive Officer or his/her designee within a reasonable period of time following the alleged discriminatory action. The Chief Business Officer will then conduct an investigation and advise the employee or applicant of the findings, or any remaining steps that may be taken.

The School will also be in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The facility is fully handicapped accessible. We maintain accessible parking spaces, passenger loading zones, curb ramps, bathrooms, and classrooms. The School will function in full accord with federal, state, and local laws and regulations with regard to children with special needs. We are committed to providing an inclusive learning community where every child develops his/her full potential and individual differences are respected and embraced.

g. Other

The School, anticipating a significant minority population, will ensure that it adheres to all applicable provisions of Federal law relating to students who are limited English proficient and additionally adhere to the Equal Educational Opportunities Act of 1974. Hence, ensuring equal educational opportunities to all individuals and strictly prohibiting denial of said opportunities on account race, color, sex, or national origin.

4. Implementation of the Charter

a. Timetable and Tasks for Implementation of Charter

In order for the School to be successful, the school culture, (partnership and commitment required among the school, staff, parents, and community) must be formed prior to the opening of school. Parents must understand the mission and vision of the School and in turn the School will integrate the needs and values of parents and their students into the school design. Accordingly, the implementation plan and timeline for the school's instructional program, pending the charter approval process, will be as follows:

TIMETABLE AND TASKS FOR 2013 and 2014

MARCH – JUNE 2013

- Expected charter approval by PCSB
- Apply for private, corporate, foundation, and govt. grants
- Continue community outreach and build parent support.
- Continue facility search.
- Continue market analysis.
- Focus on how to attract ,hard to reach' families.

• Board and administration collaborate on design concepts of marketing strategy.

JULY - DECEMBER 2013

- Work with recruitment partners and community organizations to set up recruitment process.
- Meet with community organizations and school leaders to explain target student population, especially high-needs students.
- Make presentations to community leaders and groups.
- Begin recruiting master teachers.
- Further narrow facility options and create complete costs spreadsheet on each potential property.
- Design bilingual website, bilingual radio advertisements, newspaper advertising, local community newsletter advertising, and promotional flyers and brochures.
- Finalize all parent, student and staff handbooks.
- Assess facility needs.

JANUARY – MARCH 2014

- Recruit teachers/staff.
- Finalize facility lease.
- Design, collect bids and prepare for renovations if necessary.
- Obtain all necessary insurances and permits.
- Design financial systems.
- Begin official student enrollment process.
- Implement marketing plan.
- Put up signage at school site directing interested parents and students to website.
- Send mailers to target families.
- Advertise on radio.
- Advertise in city and local newspapers, newsletters, website, bus benches, political offices, post offices, afterschool programs and other public locations.
- Hold parent meetings, recruitment events and make additional presentations to community organizations and churches.

• Application forms accepted through Common Application date.

APRIL-MAY 2014

- Continue student recruitment.
- Implement enrollment process/Lottery if necessary.
- Hire all teachers.
- Recruit and hire classified personnel.
- Begin staff planning process.
- Facility renovations, if necessary.
- Obtain all necessary permits.
- Purchasing: secure textbooks, computers, software, furniture and equipment.
- Contract with food provider and/or other contractual services necessary e.g. janitorial, security.
- Finalize all financial systems.
- Analyze student records to target deficiencies and implement special program schedules.

JUNE-JULY 2014

- Finalize master schedule.
- Management system training for classified personnel.
- Conduct property inventory/ final walk-through.
- Prepare facility for school opening.
- Hold Student and Parent Orientation meetings.
- Set up all instructional technology.
- All teachers report for in-service training.
- Open School

Specific implementation plans and accommodations will be outlined and reviewed prior to the School's opening in the case that any unforeseen emergency or unanticipated event, including: but not limited to, those involving fire, medical, hazardous weather, security, or any other unplanned event that endangers the well-being and/or life of students and staff occurs.

b. Maintenance and Reporting of Academic and Non-Academic Performance Data

The School will implement a technology plan, approved by the Board of Trustees, and in compliance with all DCPCSB reporting requirements. A technology infrastructure will be developed which will allow for the effective use of a Student Information System (SIS) which will be used to keep data on students and provide information to teachers, administration and the Public Charter School Board.

The SIS will keep comprehensive student records including:

- Attendance
- Demographics
- Discipline
- Contact information
- Assessment results

This information will be made available to all parents through the school's newsletter and through written communication, as we understand that not all parents have access to the latest technology. The school will make important information available via the school's website and teachers will have school email accounts made available to parents.

Computers and internet access will be available throughout the school's facility. Ideally, the school site will have or be fitted with a high speed wireless internet connection (T-1 or better). Technology will be used to complement classroom instruction and in other developmentally appropriate ways for students.

The Principal has the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that data is collected, stored and reported appropriately. The school anticipates that one member of the administrative staff will be identified to support the collection of data and who has significant experience with technology and data management and the school's SIS.

c. Major Contracts Planned

We anticipate entering into the following contracts that may equal or exceed \$25,000:

- Food service, food service equipment
- Professional and staff development
- Information technology and communication systems and services
- Lease for facility space
- Insurance

All major contracts will be carefully reviewed by the board. The School will be consulting with other charter schools, foundations, and small business for advice on selecting the best vendors for these services.

Before the School enters into contracts equal to or exceeding \$25,000 it will submit a copy of the contract to the District of Columbia Public Charter School Board ("PCSB") for review. All contracting and procurement will also be in accordance with public notice and other requirements established by the PCSB.

d. Services Sought from the District of Columbia Public Schools

The School has elected to be its own LEA and does not anticipate the need to retain any services from DCPS.

Assurances Form (This form must be submitted with the application.)

As the authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the proposed public charter school:

- 1. Will seek, obtain, and maintain accreditation for the public charter school from at least one of the accrediting bodies listed in Part B of the District of Columbia School Reform Act or a body otherwise approved by the D.C. Public Charter School Board. See §2203(h), D.C. School Reform Act.
- 2. Will not charge tuition, fees, or other mandatory payments for attendance at the public charter school or for participation in its programs, except to Non-Resident Students or for field trips or similar activities. See §2204(c)(2), D.C. School Reform Act.
- 2. Will provide the D.C. Public Charter School Board student enrollment data required for submission to the Office of the Chief Financial Officer and the District of Columbia Public Schools Office of Categorical Programs. See §2204(c)(12), D.C. School Reform Act.
- 3. Will establish an informal complaint resolution process not later than two months prior to the first date on which instruction commences. See \$2204(c)(13), D.C. School Reform Act.
- 4. Will be nonsectarian and will not be affiliated with a sectarian school or religious institution. See \$2204(c)(15), D.C. School Reform Act.
- 5. Will hold non-profit status under terms stated in the District of Columbia Non-profit Corporation Act prior to receiving a charter. See §2204(c)(16), D.C. School Reform Act.
- 6. Will offer open enrollment to all students who are residents of the District of Columbia and will use a random selection process when the school receives more applications from students of the District of Columbia than there are spaces available. See §2206(a), (b), (c), and (d), D.C. School Reform Act.
- 7. Will give the District of Columbia Public Charter School Board access to and the right to examine all records or documents related to the award, as well as any documents and records, including audit findings, needed to determine the performance of the school under the terms of its charter.
- 8. Will provide training to relevant school personnel and Board of Trustee members in financial management, governance and management, and other areas as deemed necessary by the District of Columbia Public Charter School Board.
- 9. Will collect, record, and report attendance data using the attendance management reporting software required by the District of Columbia Public Charter School Board.
- 10. Will collect and report academic and non-academic performance using technology prescribed by the District of Columbia Public Charter School Board.
- 11. Will submit an annual audit of financial statements according to Government Auditing Standards, by a Certified Public Accountant listed in the Approved Auditor List for charter schools.

Signature of Authorized Certifying Official	CED Title
Crossway Community	3 - 1 - 13
Applicant Organization	Date Submitted

Community Montessori – Budget Narrative

Grade Level	<u>SY14-15</u>	<u>SY15-16</u>	<u>SY16-17</u>	<u>SY17-18</u>	<u>SY18-19</u>
Pre-School	35	35	35	35	35
Pre-Kindergarten	35	35	35	35	35
Kindergarten		35	35	35	35
Grade 1			35	35	35
Grade 2				35	35
Grade 3					35
Total	70	105	140	175	210

Enrollment Projections – Years 1 through 5

The school will open in SY14-15 with 70 students in Early Childhood and increase by one grade level per year until Year 5 when the program reaches 3rd Grade as detailed in the above table. Enrollment numbers increase yearly until each grade level reaches a maximum of 35 students in Year 5.

Revenue Assumptions – Years 1 through 5 and Two Year Budget

- UPSFF (Per Pupil Funding) In Years 1 through 5, Per Pupil Funding is based on the PCSB's FY2013 Per Pupil Funding Budget. In order to ensure that the revenue projections were conservative, the school's five year operating budget assumes that Per Pupil Funding will remain flat to the FY 2013 Per Pupil Funding.
- **Facilities Allowance** As with the Per Pupil Funding, the facilities allowance is held flat to the FY 2013 at \$3,000 per student.
- **Title V Part B** The federal public charter school grant administered by OSSE is assumed at \$175K and \$150K in the Planning Year and Years 1 & 2, respectively.
- **SPED / ELL** The school anticipates a comparable percentage of the students from the surrounding neighborhood will be SPED and/or ELL. This is blended with a low rate of SPED and ELL from parents who are from outside the neighborhood and who provide a diverse socio-economic mix of students. The two year budget and five year projections assume 10% SPED / and 5% ELL.
- Free & Reduced Lunch Assumed at 40%
- Line of Credit In order to backstop a potential monthly cash flow shortfall, the school can tap a \$100K line of credit from Building Hope. This is not shown in the reports.
- Income From Private Grants / Donations None assumed in Years 1 through 5
- School Activity Fees None assumed in Years 1 through 5
- Summer School & Other Income None assumed in Years 1 through 5

The above assumptions result in the following revenue breakdown in Years 1-5:

- Year 1 Per Pupil Payment 88% of Total Revenue
- Year 2 Per Pupil Payment 89% of Total Revenue
- Year 3+ Per Pupil Payment 100% of Total Revenue

Expense Assumptions – Years 1 through 5 and Two Year Budget

All Expenses – Grown annually at rate of 3%. The following assumptions are in Year 1 dollars and include a 3% escalation unless otherwise noted.

- Total Personnel Costs
 - The five year operating budget assumes that Total Personnel Costs will represent the following percentage of Total Revenues: Year 1 49%, Year 2 45%, Year 3 50%, Year 4 54% and Year 5 55%.
 - **Student Teach Ratio** The student teach ratio is modeled at 1 full-time teacher and 1 part-time teacher for every 20 students.
 - **Teachers (Regular Education)** are budgeted at 4, 6, 7, 9 and 11 teachers in years 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, respectively. The Base Year (Year 1) is modeled at a salary of \$55,000 + 18% benefits per teacher.
 - **SPED Teachers** The required number of teachers will also be certified for special education.
- **Direct Student Expense Assumptions** the student expenses begin at \$650/student in the first year when the school is buying new materials and equipment. Over time, this number decreases to \$400/student and stabilizes.
- Office Expense Assumptions the budge for office equipment and materials is consistently around \$80,000 each year.
- Administrative Expenses the school enjoys the convenience of a relationship with its central office. The central office employs specialized staff to manage the operations of the school, including finances, human resources, compliance, facilities, and risk management. The school will pay 5% of the local per pupil funding to the central office for this service. This does not include 5% of the per pupil facility allotment or any allocation of federal funds it is only for local funding.
- Facilities
 - The school anticipates a third party developer/philanthropist/corporate social responsibility entity will provide space. Early talks have already proven exciting, although the talks are still early. Another option is space in a Building Hope incubator facility. These options would fix occupancy expense at 80% to 90% of the facilities allowance for the first five years. They have been budgeted at 95% for these purposes.
 - The budget assumes that the capital expenses for annual tenant improvements are built into the lease payments.

District of Columbia Public Charter Schools (GC0) Per Pupil Funding Analysis (D.C. Act 12-494) FY 2013 BUDGET

Foundation level per pupil Non-Residential Facilities Allotment: Residential Facilities Allotment:

\$ 9,124
\$ 3,000
\$ 8,395

	7	otol Duonogod	Total		Don Dunil		Total
Grade Level		otal Proposed Enrollment	Enrollment		Per Pupil Allocation		Dollars
Pre-School	1.34		0	\$	12,226	\$	-
Pre-Kindergarten (Pre-K)	1.30		0	\$	11,861	\$	-
Kindergarten	1.30	0	0	\$	11,861	\$	-
Grades 1	1.00	0	0	\$	9,124	\$	-
Grades 2	1.00	0	0	\$	9,124	\$	-
Grades 3	1.00		0	\$	9,124	\$	-
Grades 4	1.00		0	\$	9,124	\$	-
Grades 5	1.00		0	\$	9,124	\$	-
Ungraded ES	1.00		0	\$	9,124	\$	-
Grades 6	1.03		0	\$	9,398	\$	-
Grades 7	1.03	0	0	\$	9,398	\$	-
Grades 8	1.03		0	\$	9,398	\$	-
Ungraded MS/ JHS	1.03		0	\$	9,398	\$	-
Grades 9	1.16		0	\$	10,584	\$	-
Grades 10	1.16		0	\$	10,584	\$	-
Grades 11	1.16		0	\$	10,584	\$	-
Grades 12	1.16		0	\$ ¢	10,584	\$	-
Ungraded SHS	1.16		0	\$ ¢	10,584	\$	-
Alternative	1.17 1.17		0	\$ \$	10,675	\$ ¢	-
Special Ed Schools		0	0		10,675	\$ ¢	-
Adult SubtotalGeneral Education	0.75	0	0	\$	6,843	\$ \$	
SubiolalGeneral Education		U	U			φ	
Special Education							
Level 1	0.58	0	0	\$	5,292	\$	-
Level 2	0.81	0	0	\$	7,390	\$	-
Level 3	1.58	0	0	\$	14,416	\$	-
Level 4	3.10		0	\$	28,284	\$	-
Special Education Capacity	0.40		0	\$	3,650	\$	-
Subtotal for Special Ed		0	0		,	\$	-
Blackman Jones Compliance	0.07	0	0	\$	639	\$	-
Attorney's Fees Supplement	0.09	0	0	\$	821	\$	-
Subtotal Special Ed Compliance				\$	1,460	\$	-
English as a Second Language				.			
LEP/NEP	0.45	0	0	\$	4,106	\$	-
Special Education Desidential							
Special Education-Residential Level 1 Residential	0.374	0	0	¢	3,412	¢	
Level 2 Residential	1.360	0 0	0 0	\$ \$	5,412 12,409	\$ \$	-
Level 3 Residential	2.941	0	0	ֆ \$	26,833	Տ	-
Level 4 Residential	2.941	0	0		26,678	ֆ \$	-
Subtotal for Special Ed Residential	2.924	0	0	φ	20,078	ф \$	-
Unidentified SPED allowance		•	•			\$	-
						*	
English as a Second Language Residential							
LEP/NEP Residential	0.68	0	0	\$	6,204	\$	-
Residential							
Residential	1.70	0	0	\$	15,511	\$	-
Summer School	0.17	0	0	¢	1,551	\$	
Extended School Year allowance	0.17	0	0	φ	1,551	φ	-
Extended School Tear allowance							
Total FY 2013 Instructional Dollars						\$	-
Facilities Allowance							
Non-Residential Facilities Allotment		0	0	\$	3,000	\$	
Residential Facilities Allotment		0	0		3,000 8,395	φ \$	-
residential racintles randoment		÷	v		ies Allowance	_	-
						Ψ	
				Ta	tal FY 2013		
					idaat	¢	

Budget

\$

-

		Ι		Columbia											
				FY 2	013 BU	DGET									
Foundation level per pupil															
Non-Residential Facilities Allotment: Residential Facilities Allotment:		\$ 3,000 \$ 8,395							\$ 9,124	\$	Foundation 9,124	Per Pupil Fu \$		4 \$	9,124
				Number of S	T	07/10 10		er Pupil	08/10 14	-	Projected Rev				3718 10
<u>Grade Level</u> Pre-School	Weighting 1.34	SY14-15 35	SY15-16 35	SY16-17 35	SY17-18 35	SY18-19 35	<u>A</u> \$	<u>llocation</u> 12,226	SY13-14 \$ 427,911		SY14-15 427,911	SY15-16 5 427,911	SY16-17 \$ 427,91		Y17-18 427,91
Pre-Kindergarten (Pre-K)	1.30	35	35	35	35	35	\$	11,861	\$ 415,137		415,137				415,13
Kindergarten	1.30		35	35	35	35	\$	11,861	\$ -	\$	415,137				415,13
Grades 1 Grades 2	1.00 1.00			35	35 35	35 35	\$ ¢	9,124 9,124	\$ - ¢	\$ \$	- 9	,	\$ 319,33 \$ 319,33		319,33′ 319,33′
Grades 3	1.00				55	35 35	э \$	9,124 9,124	ъ - \$ -	• • • • • •				/ \$ - \$	319,33 319,33'
Grades 4	1.00					55	\$	9,124		\$	- 9		\$	- \$	517,55
Grades 5	1.00						\$	9,124	\$ -	\$	- 9	-	\$	- \$	
Ungraded ES	1.00						\$ •	9,124	\$ -	\$	- 5	r	\$	- \$	
Grades 6	1.03						\$ ¢	9,398	\$ -	\$ \$	- 9	r	\$ ¢	- \$	
Grades 7 Grades 8	1.03 1.03						⊅ \$	9,398 9,398	\$ - \$	· > · \$	- 9	r	\$ \$	- > - \$	
Ungraded MS/ JHS	1.03						\$	9,398	\$-	\$	- 9	r	\$	- \$	
Grades 9	1.16						\$	10,584	\$ -	\$	- 5	5 -	\$	- \$	
Grades 10	1.16						\$	10,584	\$ -	\$	- 5	5 -	\$	- \$	
Grades 11	1.16						\$ \$	10,584	\$ -	\$	- 3	-	\$	- \$	
Grades 12 Ungraded SHS	1.16 1.16						\$ ¢	10,584 10,584	\$- ¢	• \$ ¢	- 9) -	\$ ¢	- \$ ¢	
Alternative	1.10						Ф.	10,584	э - \$ -	э 	- 4	р – К –	ֆ Տ	- ⊅ - \$	
Special Ed Schools	1.17						\$	10,675	\$ -	\$	- 9	- 6	\$	- \$	
Adult	0.75						\$	6,843	\$ -	\$	- 9	-	\$	- \$	
SubtotalGeneral Education		70	105	140	175	210			\$ 843,048	\$	1,258,186	1,577,522	\$ 1,896,85	9 \$	2,216,195
Special Education															
Level 1	0.58	4	5	7	9	10	\$	5,292	\$ 21,167	\$	26,459	\$ 37,043	\$ 47,62	7 \$	52,919
Level 2	0.81						\$	7,390	Ŷ	\$	- 5		\$	- \$	
Level 3	1.58						\$ ¢	14,416	\$ -	· \$	- 5	6 -	\$ ¢	- \$	
Level 4 Special Education Capacity	3.10 0.40						⇒ ≰	28,284 3,650	\$ - \$	¢ \$	- 3	• - •	\$	- 5	
Subtotal for Special Ed	0.40	4	5	7	9	10	Ψ	5,050	\$ 21,167	' <mark>\$</mark>	26,459	37,043	\$ 47,62	- \$ 7 \$	52,919
Blackman Jones Compliance	0.07	0	0	0	0	0	4	639	\$ -	\$	- 9	r.	\$	- \$	
Attorney's Fees Supplement	0.07	0	0	0	0	0	э \$	821		· •	- 3			- \$ - \$	
Subtotal Special Ed Compliance	0.07	0	0	0	0	0	\$	1,460		\$	- 9			- \$	
English as a Second Language LEP/NEP	0.45	3	3	3	3	3	\$	4,106	\$ 12,317	\$	12,317	§ 12,317	\$ 12,31	7 \$	12,317
								,	. ,		, , ,	. ,			,
Special Education-Residential Level 1 Residential	0.37	0	0	0	0	0	¢	3,412	¢	\$	d	h	¢	¢	
Level 2 Residential	0.37 1.36	0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0	Ф \$	3,412 12,409	э - \$ -	•	- 9		\$ \$	- \$ - \$	
Level 3 Residential	2.94	0	0	0	0	0	\$	26,833	\$ -	\$	- 9		\$	- \$	
Level 4 Residential	2.92	0	0	0	0	0	\$	26,678	\$ -	\$	- 9	5 -	\$	- \$	
Level 5 Residential	9.40	0	0	0	0	0	\$	85,765	\$ -	\$	- 5	5 -	\$	- \$	
Subtotal for Special Ed Residential Unidentified SPED allowance		0	0	0	0	0			\$ - ¢	\$ \$		-	\$ \$	- \$ - \$	
Unidentified SPED allowance									• -	· . 🍑	- 1		φ	- 🎝	
English as a Second Language Residential															
LEP/NEP Residential	0.68	0	0	0	0	0	\$	6,204	\$ -	\$	- 3	5 -	\$	- \$	
Residential															
Residential	1.70	0	0	0	0	0	\$	15,511	\$ -	\$	- 5	ş -	\$	- \$	
	0.17	0	0	0	0	0	¢	1.551	¢	¢	d	Þ	¢	¢	
Summer School Extended School Year allowance	0.17	0	0	0	0	0	\$	1,551	\$ -	\$	- \$	• -	\$	- \$	
Total FY 2013 Instructional Dollars									\$ 876,533	\$	1,296,962	\$ 1,626,883	\$ 1,956,80	3 \$	2,281,431
Facilities Allowance															
Non-Residential Facilities Allotment		70	105	140	175	210	\$	3,000		\$	315,000	\$ 420,000	\$ 525,00	0 \$	630,000
Residential Facilities Allotment		0	0	0	0 Tatal F		\$ lition	8,395		\$	- 9			- \$	(20.004
					i otal F	Y 2013 Faci	nties	Allowance	\$ 210,000	\$	315,000	\$ 420,000	\$ 525,00	U Þ	630,000
]	Projected Rev	enue in SY13	Base Dollars		
									SY14-15		SY15-16	SY16-17	SY17-18	S	SY18-19
							Tot	Revenue	\$ 1.096 522	¢	1,611,962	\$ 2 016 002	\$ 2 491 00	3 0	2 011 421
							100	al Revenue	φ 1,000,533	•	1,011,902	¢ 2,040,883	φ 2,401,80	5 \$	<i>2,7</i> 11,43
							D	on Student	\$ 15,521.90	¢	15 352 02	14 630 50	¢ 14 101 7	2 0	12 962 0

School Name	Community Mo	ntessori					
Contact	Kathleen Guinan	Phone #	(301) 929-2505				
Fiscal Year	SY14-15	SY15-16	SY16-17	SY17-18	SY18-19		
Projected Student Enrollment	70	105	140	175	210		
REVENUES	SY14-15	SY15-16	SY16-17	SY17-18	SY18-19		
Per Pupil Charter Payments	876,533	1,296,962	1,626,883	1,956,803	2,281,43		
Per Pupil Facilities Allowance	210,000	315,000	420,000	525,000	630,000		
Federal Entitlements / Grants	150,000	150,000					
Income From Private Grants / Donations							
School Activity Fees							
Other Income							
TOTAL REVENUES:	\$1,236,533	\$1,761,962	\$2,046,883	\$2,481,803	\$2,911,43 ⁻		
EXPENSES Personnel Salaries and Benefits							
Administration Salaries	130,000	133,900	180,200	185,300	274,40		
Custodian Salaries							
Maintenance Salaries							
Security Salaries Transportation Salaries							
Food Service Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	360,000	556,200	667,800	882,900	1,108,80		
Special Education Salaries	000,000	000,200	001,000	002,000	1,100,00		
After School Service Salaries							
Health Services	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,00		
Employee Benefits	93,100	201,102	225,169	262,197	270,06		
Payroll Taxes / Fees	39,200	84,674	94,808	110,399	113,71		
Subtotal Personnel Costs:	\$627,300	\$980,876	\$1,172,977	\$1,445,796	\$1,771,97		
Direct Student Costs		10.000	11000	10.000	0 0 0 -		
Staff Development Costs	8,000	12,000	14,000	18,000	22,00		
Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials	8,979 6,100	11,365 7,500	13,415 8,600	15,094 9,400	15,54 9,68		
Library / Media Center Materials	11,972	15,154	17,886	20,126	20,73		
Instructional Computers / Materials	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,15		
Other Instructional Equipment	0	0	0	0	0,10		
Instructional Furnishings / Supplies	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,50		
Student Assessment Materials	1,220	1,500	1,720	1,880	1,93		
Contracted Instructional / Student Services							
Miscellaneous Student Costs	2,440	3,000	3,440	3,760	3,873		
Subtotal Direct Student Costs:	46,211	\$58,019	\$66,561	\$75,760	\$81,41		
Occupancy Expenses							
Rent / Lease	168,000	252,000	336,000	420,000	504,000		
Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs							
Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water)	28,000	42,000	56,000	70,000	84,00		
Janitorial Supplies							
Contracted Building Services	10,500	15,750	21,000	26,250	31,50		
Subtotal Occupancy Expenses:	\$206,500	\$309,750	\$413,000	\$516,250	\$619,50		
Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,00		
Office Equipment Purchase	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,00		
Office Equipment Rental / Lease	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,00		
Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,00		
Telephone / Telecommunications	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,00		
Legal Fees	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,00		
Accounting / Auditing Fees	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,00		
Printing / Copying	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,00		
Postage / Shipping Advertising	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,60		
Other	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,00		
Subtotal Office Expenses:	\$81,600	\$81,600	\$81,600	\$81,600	\$81,60		
General Expenses							
Insurance	8,400	12,600	16,800	21,000	25,20		
Licenses / Permits Bank Fees Entertainment							
Local Travel / Student Transportation							
Out Of Town Travel	1,000	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,60		
Food Service	14,000	21,000	28,000	35,000	42,00		
After School Service Expense							
Management Fee Administration Fee	E0 500	77 040	07 640	447 400	400.00		
Board Of Education Oversight Fee	52,592 12,365	77,818 17,620	97,613 20,469	117,408 24,818	136,88 29,11		
Other General Expense (Com Serv)	6,539	9,416	20,469 10,627	7,389	7,61		
Subtotal General Expenses:	\$94,896	\$139,653	\$174,909	\$207,215	\$242,41		
TOTAL EXPENSES:	\$94,696	\$1,569,898	\$174,909	\$207,215	\$242,41		
IVIAL EAFENJEJ.	φ1,000,00 <i>1</i>	φι,συσ,σσο	φ1,303,04 <i>1</i>	ΨΖ, 3 ΖΟ,0ΖΙ	φ 2,1 30,3 0		
EXCESS (OR DEFICIENCY)	\$180,026	\$192,064	\$137,836	\$155,182	\$114,529		

Contact	Kathleen Guinan	Phone #
Fiscal Year	SY14-15	SY15-16
Projected Student Enrollment	70	105
DESCRIPTION	Budget Amounts	

REVENUES SY15-16 SY14-15 Per Pupil Charter Payments 876,533 1,296,962 210,000 Per Pupil Facilities Allowance 315,000 Federal Entitlements / Grants 150,000 150,000 Income From Private Grants / Donations 0 0 School Activity Fees 0 0 0 Other Income 0 \$1,236,533 \$1,761,962 TOTAL REVENUES: **EXPENSES** Personnel Salaries and Benefits Administration Salaries 130,000 133,900 **Custodian Salaries** 0 0 Maintenance Salaries 0 0 Security Salaries 0 0 **Transportation Salaries** 0 0 Food Service Salaries 0 0 360,000 556,200 Instructional Salaries **Special Education Salaries** 0 0 After School Service Salaries 0 0 Health Services 5,000 5,000 **Employee Benefits** 93,100 201,102 39,200 Payroll Taxes / Fees 84,674 \$627,300 \$980,876 Subtotal Personnel Costs: **Direct Student Costs** Staff Development Costs 8,000 12,000 Textbooks 8,979 11,365 Instructional Supplies / Materials 6,100 7,500 Library / Media Center Materials 11,972 15,154 Instructional Computers / Materials 5,000 5,000 Other Instructional Equipment 0 0 Instructional Furnishings / Supplies 2,500 2,500 Student Assessment Materials 1,220 1,500 Contracted Instructional / Student Services 0 0 Miscellaneous Student Costs 2,440 3,000 Subtotal Direct Student Costs: \$46,211 \$58,019 **Occupancy Expenses** Rent / Lease 168,000 252,000 Mortgage Payments 0 0 Building Supplies / Materials 0 0 **Building Equipment Purchase** 0 0 Building Equipment Rental / Lease 0 0 0 Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs 0 **Building Maintenance / Repairs** 0 0 Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) 28,000 42,000 Janitorial Supplies 0 0

School Name Community Montessori

Subtotal Occupancy Expenses:	\$206,500	\$309,750
Office Expenses		
Office Supplies / Materials	15,000	15,000
Office Equipment Purchase	5,000	5,000
Office Equipment Rental / Lease	4,000	4,000
Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs	1,000	1,000
Telephone / Telecommunications	15,000	15,000
Legal Fees	10,000	10,000
Accounting / Auditing Fees	10,000	10,000
Printing / Copying	15,000	15,000
Postage / Shipping	4,600	4,600
Advertising	0	0
Other	2,000	2,000
Subtotal Office Expenses:	\$81,600	\$81,600
General Expenses		
Insurance	8,400	12,600
Licenses / Permits	0	0
Bank Fees	0	0
Entertainment	0	0
Local Travel	0	0
Out Of Town Travel	1,000	1,200
Food Service	14,000	21,000
After School Service Expense	0	0
Management Fee	0	0
Administration Fee	52,592	77,818
Board Of Education Oversight Fee	12,365	17,620
Other General Expense (Com Serv)	6,539	9,416
Subtotal General Expenses:	\$94,896	\$139,653
TOTAL EXPENSES:	\$1,056,507	\$1,569,898
EXCESS (OR DEFICIENCY)	\$180,026	\$192,064

10,500

15,750

Contracted Building Services

Contact Kathleen Guina Phone

ina **Phone #** (301) 929-2505

		Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Month 12	
CASH FLOW - YEAR 1	Pre-Opening	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Total
Cash on Hand	175,000	2,792	223,883	135,840	47,798	268,889	180,847	92,805	313,896	225,853	137,811	358,902	270,860	182,817
CASH RECEIPTS														
Per Pupil Charter Payments		219,133			219,133			219,133			219,133			876,533
Per Pupil Facilities Allowance Federal Entitlements / Grants		52,500 37,500			52,500 37,500			52,500 37,500			52,500 37,500			210,000 150,000
Income From Private Grants / Donations		- ,			- ,			- ,			- ,			0
School Activity Fees Other Income														0
TOTAL REVENUES:	\$0	\$309,133	\$0	\$0	\$309,133	\$0	\$0	\$309,133	\$0	\$0	\$309,133	\$0	\$0	\$1,236,533
TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE	پ و \$175,000	\$309,133 \$311,925	پ و \$223,883	پ و \$135,840	\$356,931	پ و \$268,889	پ و \$180,847	\$401,938	\$0 \$313,896	پ و \$225,853	\$309,133 \$446,944	₄₀ \$358,902	پ و \$270,860	\$1,230,333 \$1,419,350
EXPENSES			+			+_00,000	• · • • • • • • •			+==0,000	<i>•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••</i>			<i>•</i> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Personnel Salaries and Benefits								40.000				40.000	40.000	
Administration Salaries Custodian Salaries	60,000	10,833 0	10,833 0	10,833 0	10,833 0	10,833 0	10,833 0	10,833 0	10,833 0	10,833 0	10,833 0	10,833 0	10,833 0	130,000 0
Maintenance Salaries		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Security Salaries		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transportation Salaries Food Service Salaries		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Instructional Salaries	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	360,000
Health Services Special Education Salaries		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
After School Service Salaries		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000
Employee Benefits	18,000	7,758	7,758	7,758	7,758	7,758	7,758	7,758	7,758	7,758	7,758	7,758	7,758	93,100
Payroll Taxes / Fees	9,000	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	3,267	39,200
Subtotal Personnel Costs: Direct Student Costs	\$117,000	\$52,275	\$52,275	\$52,275	\$52,275	\$52,275	\$52,275	\$52,275	\$52,275	\$52,275	\$52,275	\$52,275	\$52,275	\$627,300
Staff Development Costs	5,000	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8,000
Textbooks	10.000	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	8,979
Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials	10,000	508 998	508 998	508 998	508 998	508 998	508 998	508 998	508 998	508 998	508 998	508 998	508 998	6,100 11,972
Instructional Computers / Materials		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000
Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies		0 208	0 208	0 208	0 208	0 208	0 208	0 208	0 208	0 208	0 208	0 208	0 208	0 2,500
Student Assessment Materials		102	102	102	102	102	208 102	102	102	102	102	102	208 102	1,220
Contracted Instructional / Student Services		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous Student Costs		203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	2,440
Subtotal Direct Student Costs:	\$15,000	\$3,851	\$3,851	\$3,851	\$3,851	\$3,851	\$3,851	\$3,851	\$3,851	\$3,851	\$3,851	\$3,851	\$3,851	\$46,211
Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	168,000
Mortgage Payments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Building Equipment Rental / Lease		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water)	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	28,000
Janitorial Supplies	075	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contracted Building Services	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	10,500
Subtotal Occupancy Expenses:	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$17,208	\$206,500
Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials	10,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	15,000
Office Equipment Purchase	,	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000
Office Equipment Rental / Lease		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4,000
Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications		83 1,250	83 1,250	83 1,250	83 1,250	83 1,250	83 1,250	83 1,250	83 1,250	83 1,250	83 1,250	83 1,250	83 1,250	1,000 15,000
Legal Fees		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10,000
Accounting / Auditing Fees Printing / Copying		833 1,250	833 1,250	833 1,250	833 1,250	833 1,250	833 1,250	833 1,250	833 1,250	833 1,250	833 1,250	833 1,250	833 1,250	10,000 15,000
Postage / Shipping		383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	4,600
Advertising Other		0 167	0 167	0 167	0 167	0 167	0 167	0 167	0 167	0 167	0 167	0 167	0 167	0 2,000
Subtotal Office Expenses:	\$10,000	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$6,800	\$81,600
General Expenses Insurance	3,000	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	8,400
Licenses / Permits	.,	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bank Fees Entertainment		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Travel		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Out Of Town Travel		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000
Food Service After School Service Expense		1,167 0	1,167 0	1,167 0	1,167 0	1,167 0	1,167 0	1,167 0	1,167 0	1,167 0	1,167 0	1,167 0	1,167 0	14,000 0
Management Fee		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Fee Board Of Education Oversight Fee	10,000	4,383 1,030	4,383 1,030	4,383 1,030	4,383 1,030	4,383 1,030	4,383 1,030	4,383 1,030	4,383 1,030	4,383 1,030	4,383 1,030	4,383 1,030	4,383 1,030	52,592 12,365
Other General Expense		1,030	1,030 545	1,030	1,030 545	1,030 545	1,030	1,030 545	1,030	1,030 545	1,030	1,030	1,030 545	6,539
Subtotal General Expenses:	\$13,000	\$7,908	\$7,908	\$7,908	\$7,908	\$7,908	\$7,908	\$7,908	\$7,908	\$7,908	\$7,908	\$7,908	\$7,908	\$94,896
TOTAL EXPENSES:	\$172,208	\$88,042	\$88,042	\$88,042	\$88,042	\$88,042	\$88,042	\$88,042	\$88,042	\$88,042	\$88,042	\$88,042	\$88,042	\$1,056,507
			•											· •
FUND BALANCE	\$2,792	\$223,883	\$135,840	\$47,798	\$268,889	\$180,847	\$92,805	\$313,896	\$225,853	\$137,811	\$358,902	\$270,860	\$182,817	

Contact Kathleen Guinan

Phone # (301) 929-2505

CAPITAL BUDGET	SY14-15	SY15-16	SY16-17	SY17-18	SY18-19
FF&E	55,000	20,000			
Design / Build	150,000	120,000			
Contracted Services	30,000	10,000			
LAN and Installation	15,000				
Maintenance & Repair			10,000	10,000	10,000
тот	\$250,000	\$150,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000

Contact Kathleen Guina

Phone # (301) 929-2505

Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Cocupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Coffice Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Coffice Eq	
Custodian Salaries Maintenance Salaries Security Salaries Transportation Salaries Food Service Salaries Instructional Salaries Special Education Salaries After School Service Salaries Employee Benefits Payroll Taxes / Fees Subtotal Personnel Costs Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Contracted Building Services	
Maintenance Salaries Security Salaries Transportation Salaries Food Service Salaries Instructional Salaries Special Education Salaries After School Service Salaries Employee Benefits Payroll Taxes / Fees Subtotal Personnel Costs Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase	60,000
Security Salaries Transportation Salaries Food Service Salaries Instructional Salaries Special Education Salaries After School Service Salaries Employee Benefits Payroll Taxes / Fees Subtotal Personnel Costs: Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Gomputers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Diding Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Transportation Salaries Food Service Salaries Instructional Salaries Special Education Salaries After School Service Salaries Employee Benefits Payroll Taxes / Fees Subtotal Personnel Costs: Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Building Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease	0
Transportation Salaries Food Service Salaries Instructional Salaries Special Education Salaries After School Service Salaries Employee Benefits Payroll Taxes / Fees Subtotal Personnel Costs: Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Building Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease	0
Food Service Salaries Instructional Salaries Special Education Salaries After School Service Salaries Employee Benefits Payroll Taxes / Fees Subtotal Personnel Costs: Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Instructional Salaries Special Education Salaries After School Service Salaries Employee Benefits Payroll Taxes / Fees Subtotal Personnel Costs: Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease	0
Special Education Salaries After School Service Salaries Employee Benefits Payroll Taxes / Fees Subtotal Personnel Costs: Direct Student Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease	30,000
After School Service Salaries Employee Benefits Payroll Taxes / Fees Subtotal Personnel Costs: Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	00,000
Employee Benefits Payroll Taxes / Fees Subtotal Personnel Costs: Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Payroll Taxes / Fees Subtotal Personnel Costs: Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Building Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	18,000
Subtotal Personnel Costs: Direct Student Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Diffice Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	9,000
Direct Student Costs Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Cocupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Coffice Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Coffice Equipment Rental / Lease Coffice Equipment Rental / Lease Coffice Equipment Rental / Lease Diffice Equipment Rental / Lease Coffice Equipment Rent	\$117,000
Staff Development Costs Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease	\$117,000
Textbooks Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Coccupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Coffice Equipment Rental / Lease Coffice Equipment Rental / Lease Diffice Equipment Rental / Lease Coffice Equipment Rental / Lease Co	5,000
Instructional Supplies / Materials Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	
Library / Media Center Materials Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Materials Office Equipment Rental / Lease Rental Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Materials Materials Materials Materials Materials Materials Materials Materials Materials Materials Materials Materials Material	0
Instructional Computers / Materials Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Coffice Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease	10,000
Other Instructional Equipment Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Instructional Furnishings / Supplies Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Student Assessment Materials Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Contracted Instructional / Student Services Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Miscellaneous Student Costs Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Subtotal Direct Student Costs: Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Occupancy Expenses Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Rent / Lease Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	\$15,000
Mortgage Payments Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	44.000
Building Supplies / Materials Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	14,000
Building Equipment Purchase Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Building Equipment Rental / Lease Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Building Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Building Maintenance / Repairs Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Utilities (Electric / Gas / Water) Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Janitorial Supplies Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Contracted Building Services Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	2,333
Subtotal Occupancy Expenses: Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Office Expenses Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	875
Office Supplies / Materials Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	\$17,208
Office Equipment Purchase Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	
Office Equipment Rental / Lease Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	10,000
Office Equipment Maintenance / Repairs Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Telephone / Telecommunications Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Legal Fees Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
Accounting / Auditing Fees	0
	0
Printing / Copying	0
Postage / Shipping	0
Advertising	0
Other	0
Subtotal Office Expenses:	\$10,000

General Expenses

Insurance	3,000
Licenses / Permits	0
Bank Fees	0
Entertainment	0
Local Travel	0
Out Of Town Travel	0
Food Service	0
After School Service Expense	0
Management Fee	0
Administration Fee	10,000
Board Of Education Oversight Fee	0
Other General Expense	0
Subtotal General Expenses:	\$13,000
TOTAL EXPENSES:	\$172,208

Chief Administrative Officer: Kathleen Guinan

Kathleen Guinan is a leader of the effort to use Montessori to bring about social change for women, children and families. She is Chief Executive Officer of Crossway Community, Inc., a position she has held since the organization's inception in 1990. Over the past twenty-two years, Crossway Community has been transforming the lives of lowincome mothers and children by using Montessori to re-vision and transform transitional housing programs, homeless shelters and domestic violence centers into communities of learning. Ms. Guinan is a pioneer in developing programs that work with two or more generations of families simultaneously to provide transformative education experiences.

At Crossway Community, she has demonstrated the power of transformative education in a program that combines, in one large campus facility:

- clean and safe housing for low-income single mothers and their children;
- education and coaching for the mothers in financial literacy, parenting, career development, and health and safety;
- a Montessori school that provides high quality early childhood education for the children;
- wrap-around services including educational reviews and practical life skills coaching for the mothers; and
- a Montessori community garden and playground.

Ms. Guinan has more than 25 years of experience in family education program development. For the past 20 years the Crossway Montessori Program has served children ages 3 months to 6 years old. In August 2012, Crossway Community opened the Crossway Montessori Charter School, the first charter school to be approved in Montgomery County, Maryland. This public Montessori school will serve children ages 3 years through third grade.

Ms Guinan has an extensive background in initiating and managing programs serving families and seniors across socioeconomic lines, including Rachel's Women's Center, Bread for the City (formerly Zacchaeus Clinic and Zacchaeus Community Kitchen.) She has presented at local, regional, and national conferences on family support, education, and community development. She has served as President of the Wheaton Neighborhood Collaborative, a partnership of local schools, Montgomery County government, civic groups, residents, the local police department, religious organizations, businesses, and non-profit organizations. Ms. Guinan also serves on the District of Columbia Human Trafficking Task Force and she has forged partnerships with international development organizations such as Vital Voices and Shared Hope International. She has chaired the Housing and Education Subcommittee of the Wheaton Redevelopment effort and currently serves as co-chair of the Wheaton/Kensington Chamber of Commerce.

Under her leadership, Crossway Community was designated a "Community Solution for Education" by USA Today. Crossway Community was also selected by Community





Wealth Ventures to participate in its Entrepreneur Program and in the George Mason University and Yale School Management Non-Profit Excellence Program.

Ms. Guinan received an Honorary Doctorate of Humanities degree from Kings College in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania in 2010. She also was awarded the Metropolitan Life Enterprise Foundation "Best Practice Award" as well as the 2005 "Bridge Builders Award from Partners for Livable Communities. This national award recognized Crossway Community's commitment to building bridges of understanding and cooperation across racial, economic, cultural and geographical barriers. In November 2009, she was selected by WETA as a Hometown Hero for her lifelong focus on creating organization that endorse positive change for economically-disadvantaged people in the Greater Washington DC area over the past twenty-five years.

Crossways Community, Inc. Board Member Agreement

Board Member Name: KATHLEEN GUINAN

Board Member Agreement:

I agree to be an active board member and be an active ambassador for the values, mission, and vision of Community Montessori DC. I will work with fellow board members to fulfill the obligations of the Board of Directors.

General Responsibilities:

The members of the Board of Directors ensure that the programs and operations of Crossways Community are faithful to its mission and that the organization is viable.

Specific Responsibilities:

- 1. Serve as the ultimate steward of the mission of the organization.
- 2. Recruit, support, and review the CEO.
- 3. Provide effective and appropriate financial oversight.
- 4. Promote the organization and enhance its public reputation.
- 5. Ensure legal and ethical integrity and maintain accountability.
- 6. Recruit and orient new board members and assess board performance.

Signature, Board of Directors Member Date

Community Montessori DC Board Member Statement of Interest, Qualifications

Board Member Name: KATHLEEN GUINAN

Statement of Interest:

I hereby declare my statement of interest to continue to serve as a Board Member of Crossways Community and to support the application for a charter school in Washington, DC.

My interest is in providing educational options for students in need. Based on the success of our first school, we are prepared to offer a quality educational program to the children of Washington, DC.

My role in the development of the application has been to support our CEO and provide introductions where necessary to develop relationships and partnerships for the school.

My role as a board member is outlined in the Board Member Agreement.

Qualifications:

My qualifications and expertise of this position include:

- 1. My current position as a Board Member of Crossways Community, Inc.,
- 2. My proven dedication and support to create a successful Montessori school,
- 3. My technical understanding of the challenges of creating a charter school.

Signature, Board of Directors Member Date <u>3-1-13</u>

Donna S. Morea



Donna Morea is a nationally recognized executive, with over thirty years of experience building large scale IT services and software practices that focus on strategic, enterprise-wide solutions for clients in industry and government. Donna's commitment to her clients; her ability to build high performing executive teams; and her success at rapidly building large scale profitable operations, including turnaround situations, have earned her numerous industry accolades.

In December 2011, Donna retired from a successful 31-year career at American Management Systems (AMS) and CGI Group, which acquired AMS in 2004. As past President of U.S., Europe, and Asia for CGI, one of the largest independent information technology firms in North America, she led CGI's IT and business process services in these geographies. Her clients included some of the world's largest and most complex organizations in government, healthcare, financial services, and telecommunications. In addition, Ms. Morea was responsible for a major portfolio of CGI enterprise software solutions that service government and commercial clients globally. Her organization included more than 15,000 professionals, representing over \$2.5 Billion in annual revenue. In 2010, she led the acquisition and integration of Stanley Associates, a \$900M public company serving the defense and intelligence markets. In October 2011, Ms. Morea transitioned these responsibilities to 3 successors.

She is currently the Chairman and CEO of Adesso Group, a private consulting and advisory firm, helping businesses of all sizes develop profitable growth strategies and improve operational performance.

Ms. Morea was elected to CGI's Board of Directors in February 2012 and to the Board of Directors of SunTrust in April 2012. She also serves on the Board of Directors of Harmony Information Systems.

Highlights of Capabilities and Experience

- Leadership of \$2B+ enterprise with consistent record of profitable growth
- IT/BPO services for largest organizations in government and industry
- Software portfolio with over \$500 million annual revenues
- International management, including Europe and Asia Pacific
- Acquisition and integration experience of companies from \$20M \$900M
- Public policy and political engagement
- Industry and community service
- Public board service

Selected Past Experience

CGI, President, U.S., Europe and Asia (May 2004 - December 2011)

In 2004, Ms. Morea was appointed President, U.S. Operations, when AMS was acquired by CGI Group, Inc (CGI). In 2005, her responsibilities were expanded to include CGI's operations in India. In 2009, her responsibilities were expanded again to include all CGI's operations in Europe and Asia for government and commercial clients. In 2010, she led the acquisition of Stanley Inc. a public company serving the defense and intelligence markets, which brought 5000 new employees and over \$900 million in annual revenues. In addition, Ms. Morea had responsibility for a major portion of CGI's intellectual property portfolio, which included mission-critical proprietary software solutions for global financial services and government enterprises. Highlights of achievements include:

- Grew US revenues from \$850M to \$2.2 billion in 7 years, with top and bottom line double digit organic growth.
- Grew sales bookings 125% in each year of operation, with average book-to-bill ratio of 150% and renewal rates of over 90%, culminating in \$3.1 billion in bookings in FY2011.
- Organically tripled revenues from software portfolio to over \$500 million annually, with company-leading margins
- Successfully expanded US IT and Business Processing outsourcing portfolio, with key outsourcing wins in all industry sectors.
- Established a secure Federal subsidiary with double digit organic growth and a major acquisition.
- Led acquisition of Stanley group, with 85% of planned synergies and EPS accretion achieved in first 90 days.
- Grew India business over 40% annually, from 700 members in 2005 to 4500 in 2011.
- Led turnarounds in Europe & Australia reaching profitability and double digit organic growth in 15 months.
- Launched innovative on-shore IT development and BPO centers creating over 1000 new jobs in rural America, gaining national recognition.

Highlights of American Management Systems, Inc (AMS) Experience (1980-2004)

Co-COO and General Manager Public Sector Group (April 2002- April 2004)

Ms. Morea began her IT career with American Management System (AMS) in 1980, where she rose to the rank of Executive Vice President and Co-COO. In April 2002, Ms. Morea was named General Manager of AMS's Global Public Sector Group, which included state and local government, federal civilian, defense and intelligence and global government clients, and Co-COO of the company. She had P & L accountability for the largest unit in AMS, with over 3,600 employees and responsibility for all aspects of sales and marketing, operations, service delivery, proprietary software products and government relations. She played a lead role in developing AMS into one of the largest and most successful systems integrators in the global public sector, with over 400 clients, 90+% repeat business, and over \$675 million in revenue.

Highlights of achievements:

- > Delivered 70% of AMS revenues (\$675M) and over 90% of operating contribution (\$150M) in 2003.
- > Created integrated sales and marketing organization. Closed \$1.4 billion of new business in first year of operations.
- Achieved 95% repeat business rate and 70% win rate for new business, including 5 programs over \$100 million in first year.
- Led two strategic acquisitions Synergy Consulting, leading to a \$225 million program win in California and RM Vredenberg, delivering \$175 million in new defense business in first quarter after transaction close.
- Doubled size of Defense and Intelligence group from \$125M to \$250M in annual revenues in 2 years.

EVP and General Manager State and Local Solutions Group (October 2000 – March 2002)

In this capacity, Ms. Morea consolidated and managed all the Company's worldwide business with state, local and provincial governments and educational entities, with approximately \$300 million in annual revenues and 1500 employees.

SVP and General Manager Human Services Group (November 1995 - September 2000)

Ms. Morea was the General Manager and Founder of the Human Services Group, a business unit formed in 1994 to help public sector social service organizations deliver better services through technology. Under her leadership, the Human Services Group organically grew revenues and profits at over 40% annually. In 2000, the unit reached \$100 million in revenues, with over 500 professionals and was the most profitable unit within AMS.

Various positions at American Management Systems (July 1980 – November 1995)

Ms. Morea joined American Management Systems in 1980 as a business analyst and rose to positions of successive responsibility. In 1989, Ms. Morea was promoted to VP. In 1990 she served as the CIO on Ioan to Columbia University. From 1990-1995, she managed AMS's College and University Business Unit.

Selected External Affiliations

- Board member, Wolf Trap Foundation, 2011 current
- Board member, Share Our Strength, 2010 current
- Board member, Crossway Community, 1993 current
- Trustee, Wesleyan University, Middletown Connecticut, 2008 current
- Trustee, Capital Area National Kidney Foundation, 2008 2012
- Chairman Emeritus, Northern Virginia Technology Council
- Trustee and Secretary, George Mason University Foundation, 2005 2010
- Trustee, Committee for Economic Development, 2004 2011

Selected Awards and Recognition

- Woman of the Year, Learning for Life (National Capital Area Boy Scouts), 2010
- Industry Leader of the Year, Association for Federal Information Resources Management, 2010
- Community Leader of the Year, Northern Virginia Community Foundation, 2008
- Federal 100 Winner and Recipient of Eagle Award, Federal Computer Week Community, 2008
- Women Who Mean Business, Washington Business Journal, 2006
- Top 5 Women in Virginia Public Companies, Virginia Business, 2005
- Corporate Leadership Award, Women in Technology, 2002
- Tech Titan, Washingtonian Magazine, 2011

Additional Information

Ms. Morea holds an MBA with distinction from the Wharton School of Business at the University of Pennsylvania and a BA with high honors from Wesleyan University, Middletown CT. She and her family live in the greater Washington, DC area. In 2001, she and her husband launched an e-business, selling fine Italian olive oil over the Internet, at olio2go.com and continue to indulge their passion for all things Italian at their daughter's specialty food store, Piazza Italian Market in Easton, MD.

In addition, Ms. Morea has served on commissions for 3 successive governors of the Commonwealth of Virginia, most recently for Governor Bob McDonnell on the Economic Development and Jobs Creation Commission.

Crossways Community, Inc. Board Member Agreement

Board Member Name: Donna 5. Morea

Board Member Agreement:

I agree to be an active board member and be an active ambassador for the values, mission, and vision of Community Montessori DC. I will work with fellow board members to fulfill the obligations of the Board of Directors.

General Responsibilities:

The members of the Board of Directors ensure that the programs and operations of Crossways Community are faithful to its mission and that the organization is viable.

Specific Responsibilities:

- 1. Serve as the ultimate steward of the mission of the organization.
- 2. Recruit, support, and review the CEO.
- 3. Provide effective and appropriate financial oversight.
- 4. Promote the organization and enhance its public reputation.
- 5. Ensure legal and ethical integrity and maintain accountability.
- 6. Recruit and orient new board members and assess board performance.

2-27-13

Signature, Board of Directors Member

Date

Community Montessori DC Board Member Statement of Interest, Qualifications

Board Member Name: Dorra 5. Morea

Statement of Interest:

I hereby declare my statement of interest to continue to serve as a Board Member of Crossways Community and to support the application for a charter school in Washington, DC.

My interest is in providing educational options for students in need. Based on the success of our first school, we are prepared to offer a quality educational program to the children of Washington, DC.

My role in the development of the application has been to support our CEO and provide introductions where necessary to develop relationships and partnerships for the school.

My role as a board member is outlined in the Board Member Agreement.

Qualifications:

My qualifications and expertise of this position include:

- 1. My current position as a Board Member of Crossways Community, Inc.,
- 2. My proven dedication and support to create a successful Montessori school,
- 3. My technical understanding of the challenges of creating a charter school.

A s. Cu

Signature, Board of Directors Member

2-27-12

Date

Angela V. Elkins



Professional Experience:

20012-present Adjunct Clinical Instructor and Faculty Liaison, University of Maryland School of Social Work

2006-2012 Clinical Assistant Professor and Coordinator for MSW off campus program, at USG (Shady Grove) Rockville, MD

Responsibilities include teaching SOWK 630 (Practice course),

coordinating program which offers 5 courses each semester for approximately 60 students; orient students and new faculty, arrange for classrooms, serve as liaison between UMB and USG administration and faculty; advise students, attend meetings both at USG and UMB; attend USG Open Houses three times /year; link with other UMB programs, i.e. Pharmacy and Nursing when appropriate, see both current and prospective students on an ad hoc basis, maintain a data base of students at USG(Shady Grove) and keep them connected with UMB via electronic updates and in person meetings

Serve on Clinical Faculty and Admissions Committees at UMB

Serve as Faculty Liaison for approximately 15 students each semester.

Serve as Academic Advisor for approximately 15students each semester

2004 - 2006	Clinical Assistant Professor for Field Education University of Maryland, School of Social Work
1990 - 2004	Clinical Instructor and Coordinator for Field Instruction University of Maryland School of Social Work

Faculty position with responsibilities that include, but are not limited to, the development of placement sites in the Metropolitan Washington area; placement of students; serving as liaison to students, and general assistance in the administration of a large diverse field education program. Other responsibilities include teaching, administrating orientation seminars to new students, membership on faculty committees and other duties that are central to the school's mission.

1987-1990 Lecturer, University of North Carolina at Charlotte Department of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work

Faculty position with teaching responsibilities in undergraduate social work courses; academic advising; and participation on faculty committees, one of which was preparation of BSW accreditation of program.

1986-1987 Instructor, Central Piedmont Community College, Department of Human Services

Faculty position with teaching responsibilities, advising and serving as liaison to field sites.

1973 - 1986 Director of Children's Services, Associated Catholic Charities, Washington, DC

- 1 -

Responsibilities included administration of services to children and families under a contractual relationship with the District of Columbia Department of Human Services and non contractual services involving family

counseling, services to adolescent

parents, adoptions, field instruction and media and public relations. (Began in social work position with increasing responsibilities to the Department Director).

Angela V. Elkins

Education:

1973 M.S.W.1965 A.B.The Catholic University of America
Hunter College of the City University of New York

Various seminars and courses to maintain licensure and enhance knowledge baseincluding course in Motivational Interviewing at UMB Summer 2008

Professional Memberships and associations:

NASW - Metro Chapter

CSWE

Licensed Clinical Social Worker - Maryland and Washington, DC

Mid Atlantic Consortium of Field Educators - Elected Co-Chair 2005 (Second time serving in this position)

Crossway Community Board Member - Vice President since 2002, re-elected 2005

Secreatary 2006-present

Kalorama Citizens Association

These memberships have included consulting assignments, committee assignments, conference planning and participation.

Ex- officio member Mid Atlantic Consortium...

References available upon request.

Augila Churs 2/28/2013

Crossways Community, Inc. Board Member Agreement

Board Member Name: _____Angela V. Elkins

Board Member Agreement:

I agree to be an active board member and be an active ambassador for the values, mission, and vision of Community Montessori DC. I will work with fellow board members to fulfill the obligations of the Board of Directors.

General Responsibilities:

The members of the Board of Directors ensure that the programs and operations of Crossways Community are faithful to its mission and that the organization is viable.

Specific Responsibilities:

- 1. Serve as the ultimate steward of the mission of the organization.
- 2. Recruit, support, and review the CEO.
- 3. Provide effective and appropriate financial oversight.
- 4. Promote the organization and enhance its public reputation.
- 5. Ensure legal and ethical integrity and maintain accountability.
- 6. Recruit and orient new board members and assess board performance.

Signature, Board of Directors Member

228/2013

2/28/13

Statement of Interest Form.docx

You are currently viewing: (20 KB)

The car where dik the left to perture complication in and to be the large the fair. He we have a second offer mouse press the UPL kin are clear the end the attempts of the at

Community Montessori DC Board Member Statement of Interest, Qualifications

ngela Elkins Board Member Name

Statement of Interest:

I hereby declare my statement of interest to continue to serve as a Board Member of Crossways Community and to support the application for a charter school in Washi DC.

My interest is in providing educational options for students in need. Based on the success of our first school, we are prepared to offer a quality educational program to the of Washington, DC.

My role in the development of the application has been to support our CEO and provide introductions where necessary to develop relationships and partnerships for the

My role as a board member is outlined in the Board Member Agreement.

Qualifications:

My qualifications and expertise of this position include:

- 1. My current position as a Board Member of Crossways Community, Inc.,
- 2. My proven dedication and support to create a successful Montessori school,
- 3. My technical understanding of the challenges of creating a charter school.

Conflict of Interest Form

(This form must be included in the application and completed by all founding and Board of Trustee members.)

Instructions: If you answer "yes" to any of the following questions, please provide an explanation on a separate sheet of paper. Please label explanations with the number of the corresponding question.

1. Do or will you or your spouse have any contractual agreements with the proposed charter school?	Yes No
2. Do you, your spouse, or any member of your immediate family have any ownership interest in any	And and a second
educational service provider (ESP) or any other company contracting with the proposed charter school?	YesNo
3. Did or will you or your spouse lease or sell property to the proposed charter school?	Yes No
4. Did or will you or your spouse sell any supplies, materials, equipment or other personal	Yes No
property to the proposed charter school?	
5. Have you, your spouse or any member of your family guaranteed any loans for the proposed charter	Yes No
school or loaned it any money?	
6. Are or will you, your spouse, or any member of your family be employed by the	Yes No
proposed charter school, its ESP or other contractors?	
7. Did you or your spouse provide any start up funds to the proposed charter school?	YesNo
8. Did or do you, your spouse, or other member of your family, have ownership	
interest, directly or indirectly, in any corporation, partnership, association, or other legal	
entity which would answer "yes" to any of the questions 1-7?	
9. Does any other board, group, or corporation believe it has a right to control or have input	YesNo
on votes you will cast as a founding member or member of the Board of Trustees?	
10. Do you currently serve as a member of the board of any public charter school?	Yes No
11. Do you currently serve as a public official?	Yes No
12. Have you, your spouse, or any member of your family applied to establish or	Yes No
participated in the establishment of a charter school?	
13. To the best of your knowledge, are there situations not described above that may give the	YesNo
appearance of a conflict of interest between you and the proposed charter school, or which would	
make it difficult for your to discharge your duties or exercise your judgment independently of behalf of	
the proposed charter school?	

Signature LECTIPICEN Fernen	Title CEO
Crossway Community	る - (-)ろ
Applicant Organization	Date Submitted

Conflict of Interest Form (This form must be included in the application and completed by all founding and Board of Trustee members.)

Instructions: If you answer "yes" to any of the following questions, please provide an explanation on a separate sheet of paper. Please label explanations with the number of the corresponding question.

1. Do or will you or your spouse have any contractual agreements with the proposed charter school?	Yes_Nov
2. Do you, your spouse, or any member of your immediate family have any ownership interest in any	
educational service provider (ESP) or any other company contracting with the proposed charter school?	Yes No
3. Did or will you or your spouse lease or sell property to the proposed charter school?	Yes No
4. Did or will you or your spouse sell any supplies, materials, equipment or other personal	
property to the proposed charter school?	Yes No
5. Have you, your spouse or any member of your family guaranteed any loans for the proposed charter	Yes No
school or loaned it any money?	
6. Are or will you, your spouse, or any member of your family be employed by the	Yes No
proposed charter school, its ESP or other contractors?	
7. Did you or your spouse provide any start up funds to the proposed charter school?	Yes No
8. Did or do you, your spouse, or other member of your family, have ownership	resNo
interest, directly or indirectly, in any corporation, partnership, association, or other legal	
entity which would answer "yes" to any of the questions 1-7?	
9. Does any other board, group, or corporation believe it has a right to control or have input	Yes_ No J
on votes you will east as a founding member or member of the Board of Trustees?	
10. Do you currently serve as a member of the board of any public charter school?	
11. Do you currently serve as a public official?	Yes No 7
12. Have you, your spouse, or any member of your family applied to establish or	Yes No Yes No Yes No
participated in the establishment of a charter school?	Yes No
13. To the best of your knowledge, are there situations not described above that may give the	Yes No
appearance of a conflict of interest between you and the proposed charter school, or which would	YesNo
make it difficult for your to discharge your duties or exercise your judgment independently of behalf of	
the proposed charter school?	

Arka a	5. ly rea	Board Mearber
Signature	(DONNA 5. MOREA)	Title Crossway Community
Applicant Orga	mization Crossway Community	Date Submitted 2-27-13

52

Conflict of Interest Form

(This form must be included in the application and completed by all founding and Board of Trustee members.)

Instructions: If you answer "yes" to any of the following questions, please provide an explanation on a separate sheet of paper. Please label explanations with the number of the corresponding question.

1. Do or will you or your spouse have any contractual agreements with the proposed charter school?	Yes No i
2. Do you, your spouse, or any member of your immediate family have any ownership interest in any	
educational service provider (ESP) or any other company contracting with the proposed charter school?	Yes_No
3. Did or will you or your spouse lease or sell property to the proposed charter school?	
4. Did or will you or your spouse sell any supplies, materials, equipment or other personal	Yes_No_
property to the proposed charter school?	Yes_ No
5. Have you, your spouse or any member of your family guaranteed any loans for the proposed charter	
school or loaned it any money?	Yes No
6. Are or will you, your spouse, or any member of your family be employed by the	
proposed charter school, its ESP or other contractors?	Yes No
7. Did you or your spouse provide any start up funds to the proposed charter school?	
8. Did or do you, your spouse, or other member of your family, have ownership	Yes No L
interest, directly or indirectly, in any corporation, partnership, association, or other legal	
entity which would answer "yes" to any of the questions 1-??	
9. Does any other board, group, or corporation believe it has a right to control or have input	Yes_ No
on votes you will cast as a founding member or member of the Board of Trustees?	
10. Do you currently serve as a member of the board of any public charter school?	Yes_ No
11. Do you currently serve as a public official?	
12. Have you, your spouse, or any member of your family applied to establish or	Yes_ No
participated in the establishment of a charter school?	Yes_No
13. To the best of your knowledge, are there situations not described above that may give the	••
appearance of a conflict of interest between you and the proposed charter school, or which would	Yes_ No
make it difficult for your to discharge your duties or exercise your judgment independently of behalf of	
the proposed charter school?	
• •	

Signature Ullin	Title Baard Men ber
Applicant Organization Community	Date Submitted 22820/3

52

Demographic Analysis Form

Name of Proposed School: Crossway Community DC

Proposed Location:

NOMA NW/NE

(Address or general location—NE, SW, NW, SE. If no general location has been identified, provide information for top two options.)

Projected Age Range and Number of Students Expected to Enroll:

a. In 2013-2014	From age grade 3 to age grade_	5	Number of students 70
b. At Full Capacity	From age grade to age grade	9	Number of students 210

1. Please provide the following information for schools that serve **the same age/grades** as you propose and are located in the neighborhood where you propose to establish your charter school:

Name	Projected Enrollment/ Capacity 2011-2012 ¹	Actual Enrollment 2011-2012	Type ²	% Low Income	DCCAS Performance (% Proficient) SY 2011-2012	Percentage of Highly Qualified Teachers ³
KIPP LEAD		302	CHARTER	88.1	N/A	(00)
Nalker Jones	850	418	PUBLIC	n/a	30%	nla
angley	375+	375		88	35-40%	nla

NOTES:

¹For charter schools, enter projected enrollment; for all other schools, enter capacity. ²Type = DCPS, public charter school, private, parochial, independent, other ³Not applicable to private, parochial, and independent schools

2. Please check the **ONE** statement that best describes your recruitment strategy and provide a rationale for the chosen strategy:

 \checkmark I will recruit exclusively in the neighborhood where I plan to locate my charter school.

____I will primarily focus my recruitment efforts in neighborhoods other than the one where I plan to locate my school. Please list those neighborhoods._____

____I will primarily focus my recruitment efforts in targeting specific populations of students, regardless of their neighborhood. Please describe the target population you intend to recruit (i.e., youth placed at risk, special needs, non-native English speakers, etc.)

I will conduct a citywide recruitment effort for my school.

Rationale:	0		
The parents	ot small	children want	a neighborhood
school to	minimize	transportation	needs.

3. Based on the information provided above, provide the following information:

a. Describe how your proposed charter school will compete with existing schools as it relates to the recruitment of students and highly qualified teachers and securing an adequate facility.

There	are	limi	ted o	ptions	for	a	aval	ity	education
for your				ie neig			U High	nly +	talented
Montess				11 be			64	the	previous
SUCCESS	of .			organ	rizatio	n. 3	Prost	<u>pecti</u>	ve
landlor	ds ar	e a'l	ready		woach	ng t	he '	orga	nization
about	facil	ity c	option!	<u>.</u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	

b. Provide a description of the proposed charter school's student recruitment strategies should the school initially locate in an area other than the intended location. Specifically, explain if students will be recruited from the area where you intend to locate or where the school will initially be located, and the short- and long-term impact of such a strategy.

The school will target parents from the intended location should the facility be in another neighborhood. The school would consider providing transportation should this be necessary

c. Provide a justification for the intended location if a strong presence of charter schools currently exists or will do so in the future. Describe how your proposed charter school will be successful given the surrounding schools.

shortage (
There is a large unmet supply of pre-school
Montessori options in the general area. The
prior experience and track-record of the
organization is an advantage. The organization's
wrep-around services are an Vadditional draw
for parents and families

The Role of the Board of Directors

General Responsibilities:

The members of the Board of Directors ensure that the programs and operations of Community Montessori DC are faithful to its mission and that the organization is viable.

Specific Responsibilities:

- 1. Serve as the ultimate steward of the mission of the organization.
 - Guide organizational planning, decision-making, and priorities among competing demands for scarce resources.
 - Evaluate program activities and goals against the mission of the organization.
- 2. Recruit, support, and review the CEO.
 - Conduct a search process to find and retain the most qualified individual as the CEO.
 - Oversee and approve the role and responsibilities for the CEO.
 - Provide continuous constructive feedback and an annual written performance review.
- 3. Provide effective and appropriate financial oversight.
 - Review and approve the annual budget.
 - Monitor budget implementation through periodic financial reports.
 - Approve accounting and personnel policies, inclusive of an Internal Controls Policy.
 - Provide for an independent annual audit by a qualified CPA firm.
 - Ensure adequate insurance is in force to cover the board and assets.
- 4. Promote the organization and enhance its public reputation.
 - Serve as ambassadors of the organization.
 - Ensure that the organization has adequate resources and partnerships to fulfill its mission
 - Participate in special events and serve as spokespeople for the organization.
 - Ensure that no board member represents her/himself as speaking for the board unless authorized.
 - Provide for a written annual report that details Community Montessori DC's mission, programs, and financial condition.
- 5. Ensure legal and ethical integrity and maintain accountability.
 - Establish policies to guide the organization's board members and staff.
 - Develop and maintain adequate personnel policies and procedures (including grievance mechanisms).
 - Adhere to the provisions of the bylaws and articles of incorporation.
 - Adhere to local, state, and national laws and regulations.
 - Provide for the filing of accurate and timely reports as required by national, state and local governments.
 - Protect the organization's staff, volunteers, and clients from harm of injury by ensuring compliance with occupational safety, health, labor and related regulations.

- 6. Recruit and orient new board members and assess board performance.
 - Define board membership needs in terms of skills, experience and diversity.
 - Cultivate prospective board members and vet candidates prior to nominating.
 - Provide for a written board self-assessment on an annual basis and make such assessments available to regulators and supporters as appropriate.

Community Montessori DC Individual Board Member Performance Expectations

Board Member Name:_____

General Responsibilities:

Each member of the Board will actively participate in the work of the Community Montessori DC Board of Directors. Each board member is expected to affirm and strive to fulfill the performance expectations outlined below. In addition to the responsibilities below, individual directors are expected to work cooperatively to fulfill board responsibilities outlined in the Role of the Board of Directors.

Specific Responsibilities:

- 1. Be an active ambassador for the values, mission, and vision of Community Montessori DC.
- 2. Work with fellow board members to fulfill the obligations of the Board of Directors.
- 3. Behave in ways that clearly contribute to the effective operation of the Board of Directors:
 - Focus on the good of the organization and group, not on personal agenda.
 - Support board decisions once they are made.
 - Participate in an honest appraisal of one's own performance and that of the board.
 - Build awareness of and vigilance toward governance matters rather than subsuming management responsibilities.
- 4. Attend Board and committee meetings in accordance with absenteeism policy. Prepare for these meetings by reviewing materials and bringing the materials to meetings. If unable to attend, notify the Board Chair, Secretary or committee chair.
- 5. Keep informed about the school and its issues by reviewing materials, participating in discussions and asking strategic questions.
- 6. Use personal and professional contacts and expertise for the benefit of Community Montessori DC.
- 7. Serve as a committee or task force chair or member.
- 8. Inform the Board of Directors of Community Montessori DC of any potential conflicts of interest and abide by the decision of the Board related to the situation.

Signature, Board of Directors Member

Date

Signature, Board of Directors Chair

Date

o. ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

.

۰.

ANA FOLEN OF THE INPORTON eived for record by the State Department of Assessments and Tanatien opproved and 8:30 December 21, 1981 o'clock A. M. as in conformity яć of Maryland with law and ordered recorded. Recorded in Liber 2 5 & 7, foil 3814 one of the Charter Records of the State Department of Assessments and Taxation of Maryland. 20.00 _ Special Fee paid \$. Bonus tax pail \$ _____ Recording fee paid \$. Court of Montgomery County To the Jerk of the Circuit IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, that the within instrument, together with all indorvements thereon, has been received, approved and recorded by the State Department of Assess rents and Taxation of Maryland. AS WITNESS my hand and seal of the said Department at Baltimore. STATE OF MARYLAN and 13 DAT ME

CROBAWAY COMMUNITY INC.

ARDICITS OF INCOMPLATIONS

del Rsip S

SECOND

THIRD

The undersigned persons; being at least eighteen years of aga, do hereby form a net-for-profit non-stock corporation under the general laws of the State of Maryland, Md. Corps; & Asunc, Code Ann. \$ 5-201 of general and \$ 2-101 of seq. (1975).

The name of the corporation (hereinafter "the Corporation") is Crossway Community, ing. The Corporation is organized and shall be operated

solely for charitable and educational purposes including, but not limited to, the creation of a transitional setting where single-parent families can live inexpen sively while they work toward the financial and emotional stability necessary for them to lead productive and rewarding lives back in the mainstream of society. To achieve this end, the Corporation map of the following specific purposes and goals:

To provide a safe, economical living (housing) situation for single-parent families at the lowest feasible cost;

- 2. To assist single parents by providing affordable, convenient, and dependable child-care facilities at the lowest feasible cost;
- 3. To assist single parents with job placement, further education or skill development, so they can achieve economic self-religned

• To offer counseling services and a supportive environment where single-parent families can explore difficulties and develop solutions:

5. To offer support services to needy nonresidents on an as-available basis; and

. Q.

To davelop a broad bage of community understanding of and involvement in Grossway Community Inc.'s goals and rrograms.

FOURTHE The Corporation shall be empowered to do shafever acts dro necessary to schieve the above yeals, including owning, leading, or otherwise dealing with real estate, employing persons, making contracts, soliciting funds, and ongaging in any other activities permitted under

FIPTH: "

SIXTE:

l.avi

The mailing address of the principal office of the corporation in Maryland is 7551 Spring Lake Drive, Apartment B1, Bethesda, Maryland, 20817. The name and mailing address of the resident agent of the corporation in Maryland are Debra Poretsky Ekman, 7551 Spring Lake

Drive, Apartment Bl, Bethesda, Maryland, 20817. In accordance with Md. Corps, & Assns. Code Ann.

§ 5-202(a) (1975), the Corporation shall not be authorlzed to issue cap' at stock. No part of the Corporation's net earnings shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to, its members, directors, officers, or other private persons; except that the Corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article THREE hereof. No substantial past of the

Corporation's activities shall involve the carrying on of propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the Corporation shall not participate or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of materials) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanging any other provision of these Articles, the Corporation shall not provision of these Articles, the Corporation shall not provide, perform, or engage in any activiting potpermitted to be carried on (d) by a corporation example from federal income tax under decision 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revonue Code 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law) or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law).

SEVENTH:

The affairs of the Corporation shall be monaged by its Board of Directors, who shall be elected by the members in the manner set out in the Corporation's by-laws. The number of directors of the Corporation shall be three, which number may be increased or decreased pursuant to the by-laws of the Corporation. The names of the directors who shall act until the first meeting or until their successors are duly chosen and qualified are:

> Debra Poretsky Ekman Mablo Granke Arlene Simons Gene Sieminskj

EIGHTH: NINTH: The duration of the Corporation shall be perpetual. Upon the dissolution of the Corporation, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making adequate provision for the payment of the Corporation's hiabilities, dispose of the Corporation's net assets enclusively for the charitable and educational purposes of the Corporation, in such manner and to such other entity organized and operated exclusively for charitable and educational purposes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Code) as the Board of

Stractors s. all detarmine. Any such assist with so disposed of shall be dispose of by the court having jurindiction over much matters in the county in which the principal office of the Corporation is then iscaled exclusively for such purposes on the such organizations an dald court diall determine, which are organized and operated excluelvely for such purroage. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have signed these Articler of Incorporation and coverally acknowledged the same to be our set in allomber. 14 198 /. WITNESS: Debra Povetsky Edman 7551 Spring Lake Drive, Apertment B1 Bethesda, Maryland 20017 WITNESS: Granke 1311 Downs Drive Silver Spring, Maryland 20904 WITNESS Ar] ene Simons -708 Carr Avenue Rockville, Maryland 20850 WITNESS: Sleminski Dartford Driv 7358 Apartment 3 McLean, Virginia 22102

BYLAWS OF CROSSWAY COMMUNITY, INC.

A NON-PROFIT CORPORATION ORGANIZED PURSUANT TO THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MARYLAND

ARTICLE I Name and Offices

Section 1. <u>Name</u>. The name of the corporation is Crossway Community, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the "Corporation").

Section 2. <u>Principal Office</u>. The principal office of the Corporation shall be located at Pleasant View Apartments, 3015 Upton Drive, Kensington, Maryland 20895.

Section 3. <u>Other Offices</u>. The Corporation may have such other offices as the Board of Directors may designate from time to time pursuant to Article V of these Bylaws.

ARTICLE II Purposes

The Corporation is organized and shall be operated exclusively for charitable and educational purposes and such other activities as are permitted by law and by the Articles of Incorporation, including primarily the creation and operation of transitional communities in which single parent families can live inexpensively while working toward financial and emotional stability.

ARTICLE III Conduct of Corporate Business

Section 1. <u>Accordance with Articles of Incorporation</u>. The business and affairs of the Corporation are to be conducted in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation and, where not

вл vs.03 inconsistent therewith, in accordance with these Bylaws and such other and future Bylaws as may be adopted by the Board of Directors from time to time.

Prohibited Activities. The Corporation shall not Section 2. be authorized to issue capital stock. No part of the Corporation's net earnings shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to, its directors, officers, or other private persons; except that the Corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article II hereof. No substantial part of the Corporation's activities shall involve the carrying on of propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the Corporation shall not participate or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of materials) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Bylaws, the Corporation shall not promote, perform, or engage in any activities not permitted to be carried on: (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law) or (b) by a corporation contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law).

ARTICLE IV Government

Section 1. <u>Board of Directors</u>. The general management of the affairs of the Corporation shall be vested in the Board of Directors (the "Board"), the members of which shall be elected as provided in Article V of these Bylaws.

Section 2. <u>Executive Committee</u>. The Executive Committee shall manage the affairs of the Corporation as directed by the Board and in accordance with Article VIII of these Bylaws.

Section 3. <u>Officers</u>. The officers of the Corporation shall consist of a President, an Executive Vice President, a Vice President, a Secretary and a Treasurer, selected from the Board, as provided in Article VI of these Bylaws.

ARTICLE V Board of Directors

Section 1. <u>General Powers</u>. Subject to the limitations of law and those contained in the Articles of Incorporation, and except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, all the lawful powers of the Corporation shall be vested in and exercised by or under the authority of the Board. The Board shall manage the affairs and business of the Corporation and shall direct and supervise the activities of the officers and employees of the Corporation.

Section 2. <u>Number, Term of Office and Qualification</u>. The Board shall consist of not less than fifteen (15) and not more than twenty-one (21) members. The number of Directors, in the discretion of the Board, may be increased or decreased within the limits set forth in these Bylaws. No reduction in the aforesaid

minimum number of Directors may be made in violation of applicable law, and no such decrease shall have the effect of shortening the term of any incumbent Director. The Directors shall be elected annually in accordance with Section 3 of this Article V and shall serve in staggered three year terms.

Section 3. Election of Directors. In accordance with Article VIII of these Bylaws, at least one (1) month prior to each Annual Meeting, the Nominating Committee shall present to the President and the Secretary a slate of candidates to replace the Directors whose regular three (3) year terms are expiring and shall confirm with said candidates that they are willing to accept Directorship Upon receipt of the report of the Nominating responsibility. Committee, the Secretary shall immediately notify the Board by mail of the names of persons nominated as candidates for Directorship. The Nominating Committee shall present its slate of nominees at an Annual Meeting of the Board at which a quorum has been found to exist. Nominations other than those recommended by the Nominating Committee may be made by any Director from the floor, provided the consent of the nominee has been obtained. Elections shall then be conducted by the president. Directors shall be elected to office by the affirmative vote of a majority of Directors then in office present at the Annual Meeting. Directors shall hold office until their successors have been elected and have qualified. A Director may be re-elected without limitation on the number of terms. Directors must be of legal age, as determined by the law of the State of Maryland, but need not be residents of Maryland.

Section 4. <u>Resignation of Directors</u>. Directors of the Corporation may resign their offices at any time, subject to the limitations contained in this section. Resignations shall be made in writing, shall be submitted to the Secretary and shall take effect at the time received unless otherwise specified in the resignation. Acceptance of resignations shall not be required to make them effective.

Section 5. <u>Removal of Directors</u>. A Director may be removed only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the total number of Directors. The Director involved shall be given a ten (10) day written notice specifying the reason or reasons for removal and shall be given an opportunity to be present and to be heard at the meeting at which the removal is considered. Unexcused absences from two (2) or more meetings of the Board during any given fiscal year of the Corporation shall constitute sufficient cause for removal of any Director.

Section 6. <u>Vacancies</u>. Upon the death, resignation, removal or inability to serve of any Director, the unexpired portion of such Director's term shall be filled by a willing successor whose name is placed in nomination by the Nominating Committee or by any Director from the floor and who is elected by an affirmative vote of the majority of the Board then in office present at any meeting of the Board at which a quorum has been found to exist.

Section 7. <u>Compensation</u>. Directors as such shall not receive any compensation from the Corporation for their services. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, by resolution of the Board, reimbursements may be allowed for expenses incurred in connection

with such services, for attendance at any meeting of the Board, and for attendance at any other meeting, conference or the like, pertaining to the business and affairs of the Corporation.

Section 8. <u>Delegation of Powers</u>. For any reason deemed sufficient by the Board, the Board may delegate all or any of the powers and duties of any officer to any other officer or Director, except that the powers and duties of the Treasurer shall not be delegated to any officer or Director who is not bonded.

Section 9. <u>Meetings</u>. An Annual Meeting of the Board shall be held in May for the purpose of electing new Directors. In addition to its Annual Meeting, the Board shall hold annually four (4) "Regular Meetings" of the Board, the schedule for which shall be set at each Annual Meeting. "Special Meetings" of the Board shall be called by the President on his or her own initiative whenever in his or her judgment such meetings may be deemed necessary, or by the Secretary upon request of any two members of the Board. Written notice of each Special Meeting of the Board shall be sent in accordance with the provisions of Section 13 of this Article V and shall specify the purpose or purposes of the meeting.

Section 10. <u>Annual Meeting--Order of Business</u>. The first order of business at each Annual Meeting of the Board at which a quorum has been found to exist shall be the nomination and election, by a majority of the Directors then in office, of new Directors. Upon the adjournment of the Annual Meeting, the new Board shall reconvene immediately for purposes of electing officers and conducting any other outstanding Board business.

Section 11. Quorum. The presence, in person, by telephone conference call, or by proxy, of forty percent (40%) of the Directors then in office shall constitute a quorum at each meeting of the Board. If less than a quorum of the Directors are present at any meeting, a majority of the Directors present may adjourn the meeting without further notice.

Section 12. <u>Voting</u>. Each Director shall have one vote, and a majority vote of the Directors present at any meeting of the Board at which a quorum has been found to exist shall be necessary for the exercise of the powers of the Board, unless the act of a greater or particular number is required by law, the Articles of Incorporation, or these Bylaws.

Section 13. Notice. For any meeting of the Board, notice shall be mailed to each Director at his or her address as shown by the records of the Corporation on or before the fifth day preceding the day on which the meeting is to be held, or shall be sent to him or her at such address by telegram, facsimile, or cable, or be delivered personally to him or her on or before the third day preceding the day on which the meeting is to be held. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when deposited in the United States mail in a sealed envelope so addressed with postage thereon prepaid. If notice is given by telegram or cable, then such notice shall be deemed to be delivered when either the telegram or cable is delivered to the proper authorities. If notice is given by facsimile, then such notice shall be deemed delivered when sent. Such notice shall specify the place, day and hour of the meeting. Unless otherwise required by law or these

Bylaws, such notice need not specify the purposes of such meeting or the business to be transacted at such meeting. Any Director may waive notice of any meeting. The attendance of a Director at any meetings shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a Director attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business because the meeting was not lawfully called or convened.

Section 14. <u>Actions Without Meetings</u>. Any action required or permitted under these Bylaws or the applicable laws of the State of Maryland to be taken at a Regular, Annual or Special Meeting of the Board may be submitted to the Directors then in office in writing, by mail, for vote and decision. Any matter to be considered by the Board in the aforesaid manner shall require the unanimous written consent of the Board. Such consent shall have the same force and effect as a unanimous vote of the Board and may be stated as having such effect at any time and for any purpose.

ARTICLE VI Officers

Section 1. <u>Election and Term of Office</u>. The officers shall be elected by a majority of the Directors immediately following the Annual Meeting. The officers so elected shall take office immediately and shall serve until their successors are chosen and qualify. An officer may be reelected without limitation on the number of terms and may be removed from the office by the Board at any Annual, Regular or Special Meeting of the Board. Upon the death, removal, resignation, or inability to serve of any officer, the unexpired portion of such officer's term shall be filled by a

successor elected by the Board at its next Regular or Annual Meeting, or at a Special Meeting called for such purpose.

Section 2. <u>Removal of Officers</u>. Any officer elected by the Board may be removed by the Board whenever in its judgment the best interests of the Corporation would be served thereby. Such removal shall be accomplished by the affirmative vote of tho-thirds (2/3) of the total number of Directors. The officer involved shall be given a ten-day written notice specifying the reason or reasons for removal, and shall be given an opportunity to be present and to be heard at the meeting at which the removal is considered.

Section 3. <u>Resignation of Officers</u>. Any officer of the Corporation may resign at any time by giving written notice of his or her resignation to the Board, the President, or the Secretary. Such resignation shall take effect at the time it is received unless another time is specified therein. The acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

Section 4. <u>Vacancies</u>. Any vacancy in any office because of death, resignation, incapacity, removal, disqualification, or any other cause may be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Board at any meeting thereof at which a quorum has been found to exist.

Section 5. <u>Compensation</u>. Officers shall not receive compensation for their service as officers.

ARTICLE VII Duties of Officers

Section 1. <u>General Powers and Duties</u>. The officers of the Corporation shall have such powers and shall perform such duties

as may from time to time be specified in the resolutions and other directives of the Board. In addition to such specifications, officers shall have the powers and the authority and shall perform and discharge such duties normally associated with the respective offices.

The President shall be the chief Section 2. President. executive officer of the Corporation and, subject to the control and direction of the Board, shall have general supervisory powers over the property, business and affairs of the Corporation and over its officers, agents and employees. The President shall execute on behalf of the Corporation all contracts, deeds, conveyances and such other instruments in writing as may be required or authorized by the Board for the proper and necessary transaction of the business of the Corporation. The President shall authenticate by his or her signature when necessary, all acts, orders and proceedings of the Corporation. The President shall be a member of the Board and shall preside over any meeting of the Board. The President also shall have general supervisory powers over all define the duties and shall Board, committees of the responsibilities of each such committee, and shall appoint all members and shall designate a chairperson thereof. The President, or the Executive Vice President, as designated by the President, shall be an ex officio non-voting member of all committees of the Board and may attend all such committee meetings.

Section 3. <u>Executive Vice President</u>. The Executive Vice President shall be the President elect and, upon the vacancy of the President's office, shall assume the duties and powers of the

President. Furthermore, in the absence or during the disability of the President, the Executive Vice President shall perform the duties and exercise the powers of the President, including the power to sign documents in the name of the Corporation. In addition, the Executive Vice President shall perform such duties as the Board from time to time may direct.

Section 4. <u>Vice President</u>. The Vice President, in the absence or during the disability of the President and the Executive Vice President, shall perform the duties and exercise the powers of the President, including the power to sign documents in the name of the Corporation. The Vice President shall perform such other duties as the Board from time to time may direct.

The Secretary shall attend all Section 5. Secretary. The Secretary shall be responsible for meetings of the Board. maintaining all records of the Corporation and shall give, or cause to be given, all notices pertaining to the meetings of the Board and all other notices required by law or these Bylaws. The Secretary shall submit to each member of the Board the minutes of each meeting thereof within twenty-five (25) days after the day such meeting was held. The Secretary shall keep, or cause to be kept, all minutes of the meetings of the Board and of each committee thereof. The Secretary shall see that all books, reports, documents, statements, certificates and all other documents and records required by law or these Bylaws, including a current list of Directors then in office and their terms of office, the Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws, are properly kept and filed. The Secretary shall sign such instruments or papers as shall

require the signature of the Secretary. In addition, the Secretary shall perform such other duties as the Board from time to time may direct.

÷.,

Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have custody of Section 6. the Corporation's funds and securities, shall keep accurate accounts of all receipts and disbursements in the Corporation's fiscal records, and shall deposit all money and other valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Corporation in such depositories as may be designated by the Board. The Treasurer shall be bonded by a reputable bonding company in such amount as determined periodically by the President or the Board, and shall authorize the disbursement of the funds of the Corporation in accordance with the directions of the Board, taking and preserving proper vouchers for such disbursements, and shall render an account of all transactions and of the financial condition of the Corporation whenever called upon to do so. The Treasurer shall submit, or cause to be submitted to the Board regular and annual budgets and financial reports showing receipts and disbursements by budget category, and shall make, or cause to be made, all books and records of the Corporation available for audit. The Treasurer shall cause to be prepared and filed all applicable annual tax returns and shall provide assistance in the auditing process and shall have general supervisory powers over such processes. The Treasurer shall sign all documents, instruments and papers that require signature of the Treasurer. In addition, the Treasurer shall perform such other duties as the Board from time to time may direct.

ARTICLE VIII Committees

Section 1. Committees. The Board, by resolution adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Directors present at any meeting of the Board at which a quorum has been found to exist, may name one or more standing committees, each consisting of at least two (2) directors, one of whom shall serve as chair, to exercise the powers of the Board in the management of the Corporation. The Board may also name one or more ad hoc committees in the manner described in this section for specific purposes and for a prescribed period of time. Non-Directors may be appointed to serve as members of any committee except the Executive Committee. Each committee shall have the power and duties which the Board may prescribe. Each committee shall keep regular minutes of its formal proceedings and report the same to the Board and file a copy with the Secretary at the next regular Board meeting following each committee meeting.

Section 2. <u>Executive Committee</u>. The Board shall establish an Executive Committee of the Corporation which is authorized to act for the Board between meetings of the Board. The Executive Committee shall meet each month with the exception of those months during which the Board holds a Regular or Annual Meeting. Such committee shall consist of the officers of the Corporation, the Chairs of each standing committee and the immediate Past President of the Corporation. The President shall serve as Chair of the Executive Committee. Such committee shall oversee and manage the

business and affairs of the Corporation in between meetings of the Board and shall have such other powers and shall perform such other duties as the Board may delegate to it in writing from time to time. The Committee shall act by majority of the members thereof and shall report its actions to the Board for discussion and approval at the next Regular or Annual Meeting of the Board. Any action duly taken by the Executive Committee within the course and scope of its authority in accordance with these Bylaws shall be binding on the Corporation.

Section 3. <u>Nominating Committee</u>. At the Annual Meeting, the President shall appoint, with the concurrence of the Board, a Nominating Committee and its Chairman. The Committee is charged with presenting recommendations for Directors to fill vacancies on the Board and a slate of candidates for election at the Annual Meeting. The latter information shall be sent to the President and Secretary for disbursement to the Board at least one (1) month before the Annual Meeting. The Nominating Committee also is charged with presenting to the Board recommendations for membership on the Advisory Board.

Section 4. <u>Audit Committee</u>. The President shall appoint, with the concurrence of the Board, at the Annual Meeting, an Audit Committee and its Chair, who shall not be the Treasurer of the Corporation. The Audit Committee is charged with recommending an auditor to the Board at the Annual Meeting and with assuring the operational integrity of the Corporation. The Audit Committee shall establish written procedures concerning Corporate bank accounts and authorized signatures for such accounts.

Section 5. <u>Other Committees of the Board</u>. The designation of other committees and the delegation thereto of authority shall not operate to relieve the Board or any individual Director of any responsibility imposed on it or on him or her by law.

ARTICLE IX Advisory_Board

Section 1. <u>Establishment of Advisory Board</u>. The Board is authorized to establish an Advisory Board to be composed of such persons and to carry out such functions as the Board deems advisable.

Section 2. <u>Size</u>. There shall be no limitation on the size of the Advisory Board.

Section 3. <u>Election</u>. Candidates for membership on the Advisory Board shall be nominated from time to time by the Nominating Committee and shall be elected by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Directors present at any meeting of the Board at which a quorum has been found to exist.

Section 4. <u>Term of Office</u>. Members of the Advisory Board shall serve in staggered five (5) year terms and may be reelected without limitation on the number of terms.

Section 5. <u>Annual Meeting</u>. There shall be one annual meeting of the Advisory Board. The President shall preside at said Annual Meeting.

ARTICLE X Administration of Funds

Section 1. <u>Discretion of Directors</u>. The Directors, except as herein otherwise provided, shall have unlimited discretion in all matters relating to the acquisition, holding, management, control, investment and disposition of the property of the Corporation. No Director or any other person acting at the direction of or with the approval of the Directors shall be liable to the Corporation or to any other person for any loss or damage resulting from any action taken or not taken, except for his own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The following enumeration of specific powers of the Directors shall not be deemed a limitation of the generality of the foregoing, except as specifically so provided.

Section 2. <u>Management of Funds</u>. The Directors may: (i) retain and hold funds or property of any kind given to the Corporation by will, deed, gift, or otherwise; (ii) acquire by purchase or otherwise and may dispose of by sale or otherwise funds or property of any kind from any source; (iii) manage, control and exercise all rights of ownership with respect to any funds or property or proceeds of the sale of funds or property coming to the Corporation from any source; (iv) invest and reinvest the same in such loans, stocks, bonds, securities or other property of any kind as they shall from time to time determine; and (v) compromise, settle, and adjust any claims on behalf of or against the Corporation arising from or by reason of any devises, gifts, contributions

or donations of property to the Corporation, or otherwise, on such terms and conditions and at such time or times as they may decide.

No person or organization, being or claiming to be a beneficiary of any of the purposes of the Corporation, shall, as such, have or be given any claim or right of action against the Corporation by reason thereof; nor shall any person have or be given at any time any authority to bind or commit the Corporation to make any future advance, gift or contribution, to render any assistance or to take any other action in the future in any manner whatever, excepting only such engagements as shall be necessary or expedient for the proper fiscal management of the assets of the Corporation, and any advance, gift or contribution made, assistance rendered or any other action taken in furtherance of the purpose of the Corporation shall be done or made solely in the exercise of the discretion of the person or person duly authorized thereto and when so made or done shall be and remain the voluntary act of the Corporation.

Section 3. <u>Use of Funds to Fulfill Corporate Purposes</u>. Any money or other property of the Corporation, whether income or principal, shall be used or distributed by the Directors as they may determine from time to time as follows:

(a) For the payment of all charges and expenses which in their opinion are necessary for the proper care, management and preservation of the property of the Corporation, including, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, charges and expenses for purchases of equipment, maintenance, taxes, rental, clerical services, fees of attorneys, accountants and other experts

and reasonable compensation to any person or persons whom the Directors may deem it necessary to employ, in order effectively and fully to carry out the purposes of the Corporation.

(b) For the furtherance and accomplishment of the purposes for which the Corporation is formed, as stated and subject to the limitations contained in its Articles of Incorporation, at such time or times, in such amount or amounts and in such manner as may be determined by the Directors in the exercise of their discretion, subject to any directions or limitations expressly given or imposed by the members by action taken at a meeting of the members.

Section 4. <u>Auditor</u>. The Directors shall select at the Annual Meeting of the Board a qualified auditor to audit the books of the Corporation and to report his/her findings and recommendation to the Directors at the next Regular, Annual or Special Meeting of the Board following the completion of the Auditor's report.

ARTICLE XI Indemnification

Section 1. <u>Right of Indemnification</u>. The Corporation may indemnify each and every person against any and all expenses and liabilities incurred by him or her or imposed on him or her in connection with any claim, action, suit or proceeding (whether actual or threatened, brought by or in the right of the Corporation or otherwise, civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, including appeals) to which he or she may be or is made a party by reason of being or having been a director, officer, or employee of

the Corporation; provided, however, that there shall be no indemnification (i) as to the amounts paid in settlement or other disposition of any threatened or pending action, or in satisfaction of a judgment rendered in an action by or in the right of the Corporation, or (ii) as to matters in respect of which it shall be adjudged in such action, suit or proceeding that such person was liable for negligence or misconduct in the performance of his or her duty to the Corporation and, in the case of any criminal action or proceeding, that he or she had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

Section 2. Requirement of Good Faith. Any such person shall be entitled to indemnification as of right (i) if he or she has been wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, with respect to any claim, action, suit or proceeding, or (ii) except as hereinabove provided, in respect of matters as to which the Board, acting by a quorum consisting of Directors not parties to such claim, action, suit or proceeding, or a court or independent legal counsel shall have determined that he or she acted in good faith for a purpose which he or she reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the Corporation, and, in addition, in the case of any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful. The Board or such court or independent counsel shall have the power to determine that such person is entitled to indemnification as to some matters even though he or she is not so entitled as to others. The termination of any claim, action, suit or proceeding by judgment, settlement, conviction or upon plea of nolo contendre or its equivalent, shall

not in itself create a presumption that any such person did not act in good faith for a purpose which he or she reasonably believed to be in the best interest of the Corporation and, in the case of any criminal action or proceeding, that he or she had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

Section 3. <u>Amounts Payable</u>. Amounts paid in indemnification of expenses and liabilities may include but shall not be limited to, counsel fees and other fees, costs and disbursements, and judgments, fines or penalties against and amounts paid in settlement by such person. The Corporation may advance expenses to, or where appropriate may itself at its expense undertake the defense of, any such person, provided, however, that he or she shall have undertaken to repay or to reimburse such expense if it should be ultimately determined that he or she is not entitled to indemnification under this Article.

Section 4. <u>Applicable Proceedings</u>. The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to claims, actions, suits or proceedings made or commenced after the adoption hereof.

Section 5. <u>Non-Exclusive Right</u>. The rights of indemnification provided for in this Article shall not be deemed to exclude any rights to which any such person may otherwise be entitled by any provision of law, articles of incorporation, bylaw, contract, or otherwise; and all such rights shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators, or other legal representatives of such persons.

Section 6. <u>Partial Invalidity</u>. If any part of this Article shall be found in any action, suit or proceeding, to be invalid or

ineffective, the validity and the effectiveness of the remaining parts shall not be affected.

۹. ۵.

ARTICLE XII <u>Seal</u>

The Corporation's seal shall be circular in form and shall bear the name of the Corporation, the words "Corporate Seal", and an indication that the Corporation was incorporated in the State of Maryland on December 21, 1981. The form of, or inscription on, the seal may be changed at any time by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE XIII Duration

The period of the Corporation's duration shall be perpetual, subject to dissolution upon the resolution of the Board and approval by the members at an annual or special meeting. Upon dissolution of the Corporation, the Board shall, after paying or making adequate provision for the payment of all of the liabilities of the Corporation, dispose of all of the Corporation's net assets exclusively for the charitable and educational purposes of the Corporation in such manner and to such other entity organized and operated exclusively for charitable and educational purposes as the Board shall determine. Any net assets not so disposed of by the disposed of by, a court of competent jurisdiction exclusively for and in furtherance of the charitable purposes set forth in the Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws.

ARTICLE XIV Parliamentary Authority

Robert's Rules of Order, Revised, shall govern the conduct of business at all meetings of the Board and of the committees thereof.

ARTICLE XV Amendments

The Bylaws of the Corporation shall be subject to amendment or repeal, and new Bylaws may be adopted at any Annual, Regular or Special Meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the Directors, provided that each Director has been notified in writing at least ten (10) days in advance of the meeting of the specific amendment to be considered. No Bylaw may be amended, repealed, or adopted in contravention or derogation of the Articles of Incorporation of the Corporation.

ARTICLE XVI Suspension of the Rules

The rules of the Board of the Corporation may be suspended by a vote of three-fourths (3/4) of the Directors attending any Board meeting which has at least a quorum representation in attendance and voting.

ARTICLE XVII Accounting Period

The Corporation shall keep its books and accounting records on a fiscal year basis, which shall be determined from time to time by the Board. Signed:

President

Adopted with modifications May 3, 1982 Amended February 1, 1984 Amended March 19, 1984 Amended April 3, 1984

. .

.

MAJOR PROPOSED REVISIONS TO BYLAWS OF CROSSWAY COMMUNITY, INC.

1. <u>Article V, "Board of Directors."</u>

This Article has been completely rewritten and reorganized. The key provisions are:

- (a) The number of directors is limited to not less than fifteen (15) and not more than twenty-one (21) members.
- (b) The amendment provides for the resignation and removal of directors.
- (c) A quorum consists of forty percent (40%) of the Directors.
- (d) Actions may be taken without meetings where the unanimous written consent of the Board is obtained.

2. <u>Article VI, and VII "Officers."</u>

This Article has been amended as follows:

- (a) The Bylaws provide for the removal and resignation of officers.
- (b) The duties of the officers have been expanded and discussed in greater detail. (Note: the existing officers of the corporation should study these new requirements very carefully.)

3. <u>Article VIII, "Committees."</u>

This Article provides for standing and ad hoc committees. It also provides that the Executive Committee will manage the affairs of the Corporation between meetings of the Board.

4. Article VIIII, "Advisory Board."

This Article provides criteria concerning the size, election and term of office of Advisory Board members.

5. <u>Article XV, "Amendments."</u>

This Article provides that, in the future, each Director must be notified of any proposed change to the Bylaws at least ten (10)days in advance of the meeting where the amendment is to be considered.

Code of Ethics

Each member of the Community Montessori School DC Board of Directors not only must do what is required by law, but must also observe a strict code of ethics. The Board desires to operate in the most ethical and conscientious manner possible and hereby adopts the following code of ethics under which each Board member will:

1. Give his/her first and greatest concern to the students directly impacted by the school, without any distinction as to who they are or what their backgrounds might be.

2. Recognize that authority rests only with the Board as a whole and make no personal promises or take any independent action that might compromise the Board as a whole.

3. Work with fellow Board members in a spirit of harmony and cooperation even when there are differences of opinion.

4. Base his/her decisions upon all available facts, voting his/her convictions in every case, unswayed by bias of any kind and upholding the majority decision of the Board once that decision is made.

5. Maintain the confidentiality of privileged information, including statements made in an Executive Session of the Board.

6. Avoid being placed in a position of conflict of interest and refrain from using his/her position as a Board member for personal or partisan gain, including intervention in the administration of the school on behalf of any employee or entity doing business with the school.

7. Confine Board actions to policy-making and evaluation and recognize that the Principal, not the Board, is responsible for the day-to-day administration of the school.

8. Refer all complaints, comments, and criticism through the proper chain of command.

9. Support and protect school personnel in the proper performance of their duties.

10. Vote in accordance with the best interest of the school as a whole and not a particular segment thereof.

11. Communicate to other Board members and the Board Chairs expressions of public reaction to Board policies and school programs.

12. Refrain from voting on or influencing in any way any decision or action by the Board or any employee of the School that directly affect him/her as an individual or any of his/her immediate relatives, without public disclosure of the benefit to be derived from such decision or action.

13. Disclose by January 1 of each year (through a written report to be maintained by the Board Liaison) the source, nature, and amount of any income or other item of value received by him/her

or any of his/her immediate relatives directly or indirectly from the School, any employee of the School, or any entity doing or seeking to do business with the School. The disclosure of any salary received by a Board member from the School or any entity doing business with the School may be accomplished by naming the entity and the position held by the Board member with such entity. Interest and dividends from entities doing business with the School that are listed on a national stock exchange or have more than 100 stockholders do not have to be disclosed. Likewise, the disclosure of any salary received by an immediate relative of a Board member may be accomplished by naming the relative and the position(s) held.

14. Provide full documentation in the form of receipts (or other evidence of payment in accordance with accepted accounting practices) or a daily mileage log for any expenses for which reimbursement is requested from the School.

15. Since Community Montessori School DC is a nonprofit school, the board members must conduct themselves accordingly in order to maintain the federal tax exemptions. In that regard, Board members individually and the board as a whole must engage primarily in activities that accomplish one or more of the stated tax exempt purposes and do not result in unreasonable or excessive economic benefit to private individuals or entities.

16. For the purpose of this policy, an immediate relative is defined as a spouse, child, mother, father, brother, sister, grandmother, grandfather, grandchild, mother-in-law, father-in-law, sister-in-law, brother-in-law, daughter-in-law, son-in-law, or any relative living in the household of the Board member.

I have read and understand the policy and agree to comply.

Please Print Name

Signature

Date

Community Montessori School DC is committed to providing a safe and orderly school environment for our students.

- Teachers will actively model and instruct students regarding personal and group responsibilities with regard to citizenship.
- A student handbook will be developed by a team of Community Montessori School DC members who will define these expectations.
- The Community Montessori School DC will work with DCPS to further develop their student conduct and parent engagement documents.
- Present strategies will be updated and revised in collaboration with DCPS, staff, and county, state and federal regulations.

Our philosophy regarding student behavior, consistent with our mission and philosophy, is described in our code of conduct as follows:

Code of Conduct: Each member of the Community Montessori School DC learning community will take responsibility and show respect for themselves, others and the environment. Each classroom and common area in the school will have this posted. Teachers will guide the children to identify the meaning of key vocabulary terms in the code of conduct and how they apply to reallife situations. The following words need to be defined in each classroom: learning, community, responsibility, respect, others and environment. Depending on the age level, this will be accomplished through grace and courtesy lessons, literature and role-play. Reading literature, including non-fiction, is a wonderful way to explore the meaning of "respect" and it can be modeled using role-play. The orderly environment that characterizes a Montessori classroom, with older peer models and choices to enhance motivation, helps most children develop self-control and selfdiscipline. Parent participation is encouraged through volunteer activities, parent education, and opportunities to serve on the Board, giving everyone a feeling of belonging.

Community Montessori School DC's Parent Handbook will include the code of conduct with suggestions to use at home. Peace Education to help students understand and resolve interpersonal issues is an integral component of Montessori Education. Within the classroom, students are guided to use the peace table or peace rose for conflict resolution. Community meetings are held regularly to discuss classroom issues. Teachers will have buddy classrooms and adult mentors available to give each child the support that he/she may need. We will use the Positive Discipline methods of Jane Nelsen, Ph.D., a program teaching children how to become responsible, respectful and resourceful members of their communities. It teaches essential social and life skills in a manner that is deeply respectful and encouraging for both children and adults. All staff will participate in Positive Discipline workshops and we will hold information meetings for parents as well. Teachers will work in partnership with parents and maintain regular contact through classroom newsletters, work plans, conferences and student progress reports. Furthermore, if a student is disrupting the class on a regular basis, he/she will be referred to the Student Support Team.

College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards	Kindergarten CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect)
	Kin damaatan Daadimu Otan danda tara Litanatama			indirect)
Anchor Standards for Reading	Kindergarten Reading Standards for Literature:	1	1	
Key Ideas and Details	Key Ideas and Details			
 Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text. 	 With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text. 	Asking questions about stories read aloud by self and others.	story analysis; scaffolding	cognitive development; vocabulary enrichment; externalizing ideas, thought comprehension development
 Determine central ideas or themes of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas. 	 With prompting and support, retell familiar stories, including key details. 	conversations with peers and adults	Share time; circle time; informal and spontaneous conversations	cognitive development; preparation for future literary studies
3. Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.	 With prompting and support, identify characters, settings, and major events in a story 	Asking questions about stories read aloud by self and others.	book corner; story time; circle time	cognitive development; book characteristics; preparation for future literary studies
Craft and Structure	Craft and Structure			
4. Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text, including determining technical, connotative, and figurative meanings, and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.	 Ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text. 	Inquiring about new words; How to use a dictionary	Word lists; Child's dictionary-site word library-	cognitive development; vocabulary expansion;
5. Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.	 Recognize common types of texts (e.g., storybooks, poems). 	Storytime: Reading various types of texts; how to use a library; classroom exploration	story corner; characteristics of books; types of books	preparation for further literary studies
6. Assess how point of view or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.	6. With prompting and support, name the author and illustrator of a story and define the role of each in telling the story.	Author and Illustrator identification	identifying parts of a book; job of author and illustrator	book characteristics; preparation for furtuer literary studies
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas	I	1	1
5	0			
 Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words 	 With prompting and support, describe the relationship between illustrations and the story in which they appear (e.g., what moment in a story an illustration depicts). 	Story dictation; story writing; conversations about drawn pictures and written words; sharing stories;	word, sentence and story writing with appropriate writing papers; classroom books	picture & word relationship; vocabulary enrichment; comprehension; oral articulation
 Decircleate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence. 	(Not applicable to literature)			
 Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take. 	9. With prompting and support, compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in familiar stories.	Variety of diverse stories available in classroom for exploration as well as for reading aloud and listening to books and CDs		cognitive development; vocabulary enrichment and expansion; oral articulation;
		I	1	I
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity 10. Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.	Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity 10. Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.	Variety of diverse stories available in story corner for exploration as well as for reading aloud and listening to books and CDs; finding materials in environment through word reading; rhyming; research; enriching vocabulary for comprehension	in sensorial, practical life, math, language, music, art, culture, botony, biology, zoology, geography and physical science provide enhanced vocabulary with associated concrete examples for understanding	articulation; picture and word relationships; comprehension; preparatio for future literary studies
College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards	Kindergarten CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect)
Reading Standards for Informational Text:	Reading Standards for Informational Text:			
Anchor Standards for Reading cont	Key Ideas and Details			
	1. With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	Asking questions about stories read aloud by self and others.	story analysis; scaffolding	cognitive development; vocabulary enrichment; externalizing ideas, thought: comprehension development

	2. With prompting and support, identify the main topic and retell key details	Asking questions about stories read aloud by		cognitive development; preparation for
	of a text. 3. With prompting and support, describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.	self and others; conversation Asking questions about stories read aloud by self and others.	and/or community meetings Picture interpretation; classroom books; stories read aloud	future literary studies cognitive development; book characteristics; preparation for future literary studies
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas			
	 With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text. 	How, when and why to ask a question;		cognitive development; vocabulary expansion;
	Identify the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book.	Using a book;	Parts of a book; Story reading, telling, listening and creating activities	characteristics of books;
	Name the author and illustrator of a text and define the role of each in presenting the ideas or information in a text.	Author and Illustrator identification		book characteristics; preparation for furtuer literary studies
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas			
	7. With prompting and support, describe the relationship between	Story dictation; story writing; conversations		picture & word relationship; vocabulary
	illustrations and the text in which they appear (e.g., what person, place, thing, or idea in the text an illustration depicts).	about drawn pictures and written words; sharing stories		enrichment; comprehension; oral articulation
	 With prompting and support, identify the reasons an author gives to support points in a text. 	Asking why questions;		oral articulation; comprehension; externalize thoughts; cognitive development
	 With prompting and support, identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or procedures). 	Variety of diverse stories available in story corner for exploration as well as for reading alound and listening to books and CDs; descriptive talking	dividing pictures and objects into categories; describing objects and pictures; talking about observations	cognitive development; vocabulary enrichment and expansion; oral articulation;
			-	
	Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity			
	10. Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.	reading aloud; information recall; story interpretation	Practical life activities; story time, Label & object find; rhyming games; encyclopedia/book research; role play and/or dramatizations; activities in sensorial, practical life, math, language, music, art, culture, botony, biology, zoology, geography and physical science provides enhanced vocabulary with associated concrete examples for understanding	discrimination; independence; explore language; preparation for further language studies
College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards	Kindergarten CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect)
Anchor Standards for Reading cont	Kindergarten Reading Standards: Foundational Skills:			
	Print Concepts			
	 Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print. a. Follow words from left to right, top to bottom, and page by page. b. Recognize that spoken words are represented in written language by specific sequences of letters. c. Understand that words are separated by spaces in print. d. Recognize and name all upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet. 	direct phonics instruction, direct literacy instruction; large, small, and whole group reading instruction, sound/letter name instruction; direct instruction in Concepts of Print, Modeled writing, direct instruction in encoding, direct instruction in Alphabetic Principle	Practical life activities; Sequencing and Patterning Exercises (bead stringing, parquet tiles etc.); Sandpaper Letters; Sand Tray; Chalkboard Exercises, Moveable alphabet; classroom library; nomenclature 3-part cards, picture/word matching cards, physical organization and structure of classroom, Trade Books, Informational Text, Leveled Readers, Alphabet Line, Environmental Labels, Lined paper, chart paper,	Left to Right/Top to Bottom Orientation; letter formation and configuration; auditory association of sound to written symbol; visual and tactile perception of letters; visual memory and discrimination; reinforcement of letter sounds; preparation for reading, spelling, writing and oral expression
	Phonological Awareness			
	Phonological Awareness		1	

	 Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes). a. Recognize and produce rhyming words. b. Count, pronounce, blend, and segment syllables in spoken words. c. Blend and segment onsets and rimes of single-syllable spoken words. d. Isolate and pronounce the initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in three-phoneme (consonant-vowel-consonant, or CVC) words.1 (This does not include CVCs ending with <i>III, IrI</i>, or <i>IxI</i>.) e. Add or substitute individual sounds (phonemes) in simple, one-syllable words to make new words. 	Direct instruction of rhyming words and word families, clap number of syllables in a given word, Kinesthetic movements to match syllables in spoken words, direct instruction in syllabication, direct instruction of beginning, medial, and ending sounds, Kinesthetic movements to match beginning, medial, and ending sounds, introduction of compound words	See above including initial, middle and end sound objects for sorting; object picture matching, object letter matching; lotto; vowel substitution chart; Sandpaper letter blending; word building with moveable alphabet; Rhyming cards/lists; short vowel books; short sentence strips; word cards; "I Spy" sound work, Literature with rhyming patterns, word family activities, rhyming songs and games	See above including strengthening vocabulary development; reinforcement of sounds, consonent/vowel blends, articulation of phonemes; receptive auditory awareness of phonemes
	Phonics and Word Recognition 3. Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding	Instruction in high frequency word	See above including phonogram	See above including ability to identify
	 a. Demonstrate basic knowledge of letter-sound correspondences by producing the primary or most frequent sound for each consonant. b. Associate the long and short sounds with the common spellings (graphemes) for the five major vowels. c. Read common high-frequency words by sight (e.g., the, of, to, you, she, my, is, are, do, does). d. Distinguish between similarly spelled words by identifying the sounds of the letters that differ. 	Identification and grade level vocabulary; introduction of consonants and consonant blends (diagraphs), Phonics instruction in consonants and long and short vowels; Word Building; Sentence building, Direct instruction of Alphabetic Principle,	boxes; consonant and consonant blend object/picture/label sorting; word and sentence building with moveable alphabet; sight word cards (high frequency words), "Magic e" materials,	phonograms within words; awareness and understanding of phonetic rules in English language, increase high-frequency word reading vocabulary,
	Fluency	1		
	4. Read emergent-reader texts with purpose and understanding.	reading and comprehension instruction	Leveled Readers; student made text	emergent literacy
College & Career Readiness Anchor	Kindergarten CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and
Standards	Kindergarten CORE Standards			Indirect)
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing	Kindergarten Writing Standards:		-	· ·
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes	Kindergarten Writing Standards: Text Types and Purposes	Text Types and Purposes		Indirect)
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing	Kindergarten Writing Standards:		Transfering activities; Patterning Exercises (bead stringing, parquet	· ·

3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined	3. Use a combination of drawing, dictating, and writing to narrate a single	Telling time; identifying days of the week and	graphic organizer; story sequencing	Visual perception, thinking analytically &
experiences or events using effective technique, well-	event or several loosely linked events, tell about the events in the order in	months and seasons of the year; association	cards, retell stories (cards), Trade	creatively, hand-eye coordination,
chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.	which they occurred, and provide a reaction to what happened.	of holidays to months/seasons; direct	books, leveled readers, moveable	recognition of patterns and sequencing,
		instruction in story sequencing; emphasize	alphabet, chalkboard, chart paper,	reinforcement of oral expression and
		beginning, middle, and end of read alouds	journals, lined paper	vocabulary; visual memory; strengthening
		and/or small group reading instruction;		prehensil grip; creative writing
		modeled writing; use of graphic organizers.		

Production and Distribution of Writing	Production and Distribution of Writing	Production and Distribution of Writing		
4. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the	4. (Begins in grade 3)			
development, organization, and style are appropriate to				
task, purpose, and audience.				
5. Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning,	5. With guidance and support from adults, respond to questions and	Daily conversations; rules of engagement	peer to peer and adult to peer	oral expression; comprehension; peer
revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.	suggestions from peers and add details to strengthen writing as needed.	(speaking and listening), direct instruction of	conversations; lesson in grace and	mentoring and grace and courtesy; critical
		the writing process, writing conferences with	courtesy,	analyzing of one's own work, knowledge
		individual students, peer mentors and peer		of the writing process.
		editing		
6. Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and			Philosophical Disagreementpublic	Philosophical Disagreementpublic
publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.	produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	activities Word Processing applications such	school activities: digital camera,	school; increase writing skills, Practical
		as Stationary Studio to write Large Word	classroom computer, teacher laptop,	Life exposure to real world technologies.
		Cards, Word Lists, student generated writings.	Montessori language materials such	
		Digital cameras to document activities such as	as; Large Word Cards, Word Lists,	
		field trips which are followed by student	Phonetic Baskets, Short Phrases,	
		writings.	etc.	

Research to Build and Present Knowledge	Research to Build and Present Knowledge			
 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation. 	 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., explore a number of books by a favorite author and express opinions about them). 	Story reading and repetition; journal writing; Author's study, genre, and Author's craft, response to literature writings, poetry, "How To" writings, non-fiction book explorations, Continent and Cultural studies	Writing papers; variety of multi- cultural books; journals, non-fiction readers, classroom library, school library, poetry books, Montessori Cultural curriculum, Montessori Continent works	written and oral expression; externalize ideas, thoughts and opinions; vocabulary expansion and enrichment; increase mechanics and content writing skills
 Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism. 	8. With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	Environment of question asking from both peers and adult models, use higher level questions to broaden depth of responses of past experiences, increase research skills, increase inference skills, Use of sharing techniques such as: elbow buddies and think, pair, share. Use of assessing prior knowledge techniques such as Anchor Charts and KWL Charts (Know, Want to Know, Learned).	classroom library; story time; circle time; school library, classroom field trips, key experience lessons, research tools (internet), non-fiction books	strenghthen memory recall (cognitive development); increase oral communication skills, increase comprehension skills, vocabulary development
9. Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	9. (Begins in grade 4)			

Range of Writing	Range of Writing	Range of Writing		
10. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for	10. (Begins in grade 3)			
research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time				
frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of				
tasks, purposes, and audiences.				
College & Career Readiness Anchor	Kindergarten CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and
Standards				Indirect)
Anchor Standards for Speaking and	Kindergarten Speaking and Listening Standards:			
Listening				
Comprehension and Collaboration	Comprehension and Collaboration	Comprehension and Collaboration		

1. Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of	1. Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about	Sharing; Open classroom and free choice		Verbal articulation; conversational rhythm,
conversations and collaborations with diverse partners,	kindergarten topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger	foster multiple social interactions on a variety		flow and logic; auditory discrimination;
building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly	groups.	of topics with multi-age, diverse peer group.		cognitive development, conflict resolution
and persuasively.	a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others and	Listening Exercises are provided on a daily		skills
	taking turns speaking about the topics and texts under discussion).	basis to sharpen receptive auditory skills.	practical life. Working in pairs on	
	 b. Continue a conversation through multiple exchanges. 	Adults ask open-ended questions Bloom's	rugs or at tables.	
		Taxonomy and higher level questions. Use of	Listening Exercises: "Who am I",	
		sharing techniques such as: elbow buddies	Montessori Bells, Sound Cylinders,	
		and think, pair, share. Use of assessing prior	Musical Instruments, Listening to	
		knowledge techniques such as Anchor Charts		
		and KWL Charts (Know, Want to Know,	to music, Call and Response,	
		Learned).	Clapping exercises, the silence	
			game, classroom teacher and peers	
			as role model, Grace and Courtesy	
			lessons (manners, personal hygiene	
			{nose blowing}, introducing self,	
			etc.), large and small group	
			activities.	
2. Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse	2. Confirm understanding of a text read aloud or information presented	Question & Answer Games; story-retelling;	Three period lesson (see glossary	vocabulary enrichment; auditory
media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and	orally or through other media by asking and answering questions about key	repetition, higher level questions (Bloom's	for further explainationthis is,	discrimination; comprehension; cognitive
orally.	details and requesting clarification if something is not understood.	Taxonomy), read alouds, small group reading	show me, what is) for all concrete	development; preparation for further
		instruction, main idea lessons, retell cards,	materials, retell cards, classroom	language studies; preparation for writing
		activities related to read alouds and trade	library, school library, reading	
		books (such as Montessori Images works).	extension materials from sources	
			such as Montessori Images, leveled	
			readers	
3. Evaluate a speaker's point of view, reasoning, and use	3. Ask and answer questions in order to seek help, get information, or clarify	How to get another adult or child's attention;		choosing appropriate speech; positive self-
of evidence and rhetoric.	something that is not understood.	what to do if you have a question or need		efficacy and self-concept; externalize
		help; problem solving through conversation;		ideas, thoughts & opinions; cognitive
		how to be a peer resource		development, develop positive peer and
			solving terminology/communication;	
			peer modeling, teacher modeling	
			, country modeling	
		I	1	

Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas		
4. Describe familiar people, places, things, and events and, with prompting	Environmental Awareness; Geography	The Farm; Envrironmental	vocabulary enrichment; choosing
and support, provide additional detail.	Lessons; Read alouds, receptive	Language Cards; Language 3-part	appropriate speech; positive self-efficacy
	comprehension, expressive comprehension,	Cards; Parts-of Puzzles and cards;	and self-concept; oral expression;
			vocabulary enrichment; cognitive
			development; preparation for further
			language studies, preparation for writing
	detail drawings, leveled reading groups		
		leveled readers	
5. Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions as desired to	story writing: art creation, illustration labeling	Story Dictation on various writing	externalize ideas: non-verbal
provide additional detail.			communication skills; cognitive
			development, ability to express detail,
		illustration labeling,	understading the importance of using
		-	detail in expressive language; preparation
			for further development of writing skills
			and the writing process
Speak audibly and express thoughts, feelings, and ideas clearly.			externalize ideas; vocabulary enrichment;
			expressive language; cognitive
			development; awareness of affect, ability
		library, leveled readers	to communicate feelings verbally
Kindergarten CORE Standards		Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and
			Indirect)
(Describe familiar people, places, things, and events and, with prompting and support, provide additional detail. Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions as desired to 	4. Describe familiar people, places, things, and events and, with prompting and support, provide additional detail. Environmental Awareness; Geography Lessons; Read alouds, receptive comprehension, expressive comprehension, expressive comprehension, higher level questions; personal share time; birthday celebrations; daily schedule; how to describe observations, affirmations, make detail drawings or other visual displays to descriptions as desired to provide additional detail. Environmental Awareness; Geography Lessons; Read alouds, receptive comprehension, expressive comprehension, higher level questions; personal share time; birthday celebrations; daily schedule; how to describe observations, affirmations, make detail drawings, leveled reading groups 5. Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions as desired to provide additional detail. story writing; art creation, illustration labeling 6. Speak audibly and express thoughts, feelings, and ideas clearly. Lessons in conflict resolution; Share time; read alouds, small group leveled readers, character education activities (feelings poster, cards, etc.), peer and social interactions, Grace and Courtesy (manners, how to interrupt, expressing needs), conversational exchange, question answer sessions	4. Describe familiar people, places, things, and events and, with prompting and support, provide additional detail. Environmental Awareness; Geography Lessons; Read alouds, receptive comprehension, expressive comprehension,

Anchor Standards for Language	Kindergarten Language Standards:			
Conventions of Standard English	Conventions of Standard English	Conventions of Standard English		
1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. a. Print many upper- and lowercase letters. b. Use frequently occurring nouns and verbs. c. Form regular plural nouns orally by adding /s/ or /es/ (e.g., dog, dogs; wish, wishes). d. Understand and use question words (interrogatives) (e.g., who, what, where, when, why, how). e. Use the most frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., to, from, in, out, on, off, for, of, by, with). f. Produce and expand complete sentences in shared language activities. 	how to engage in social informal conversations; word/sentence building and writing; identification of parts of speech; appropriate responses to who, what, when, where, why and how; formal letter writing lessons (configuration), using concrete and abstract representations of prepositions, higher level questions, question and answer sessions, read alouds, small reading group instruction, leveled readers	& plural noun classification; mascucircle & feminine noun classification; article identification; object adjective work; logical	configuration of letters of the alphabet, understanding sentence structure, preparation for sentence analysis, preparation for writing and the writing
2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. a. Capitalize the first word in a sentence and the pronoun I. b. Recognize and name end punctuation. c. Write a letter or letters for most consonant and short-vowel sounds (phonemes). d. Spell simple words phonetically, drawing on knowledge of sound-letter relationships. 	Letter sizing; Three-period lesson with sounds; writing letters; writing words; proper spacing when writing, writing sentences; word building (with objects and pictures); direct instruction of capitalization rules, direct instruction of punctuation, simple sentence structure, blending, modeled and shared writing, read alouds, think alouds, small reading group instruction	Sandpaper Letters (including capitals); sandtray; moveable alphabet (large and small); writing papers (sentence strips, story paper); phonogram boxes; chalkboard, dry erase boards, Pink Level Montessori works (CVC objects/labels, pictures/labels, loose letters, large word cards, phonetic baskets, phonetic booklets, etc.)	
			1	1
Knowledge of Language 3. Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.	Knowledge of Language 3. (Begins in grade 2)	Knowledge of Language		
Vocabulary Acquisition and Use	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use		
 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate. Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and 	 4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on kindergarten reading and content. a. Identify new meanings for familiar words and apply them accurately (e.g., knowing duck is a bird and learning the verb to duck). b. Use the most frequently occurring inflections and affixes (e.g., -ed, -s, re-, un-, pre-, -ful, -less) as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word. 5. With guidance and support from adults, explore word relationships and 	Adult, peer, and self reading of a variety of small books, readers and story books, dictionary, thesaurus, direct instruction in small reading groups, read alouds, think alouds Sorting and matching activities; circle time	classroom library; word lists; nomenclature (3-part cards), short phrases, school library, classroom dictionary, student generated dictionary Go together objects, pictures and	vocabulary building; identification of unknown words; English language speech and phonetic rules; cognitive development, increase expressive and receptive language skills vocabulary enrichment; expressive
nuances in word meanings.	nuances in word meanings. a. Sort common objects into categories (e.g., shapes, foods) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent. b. Demonstrate understanding of frequently occurring verbs and adjectives by relating them to their opposites (antonyms). c. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at school that are colorful). d. Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs describing the same general action (e.g., walk, march, strut, prance) by acting out the meanings.	(variety of movements-marching, walking, galloping etc.); language to describe variances (ex: short, shortes, shortest etc.), read alouds, think alouds, authors as mentors, opposite sorting, opposite cards, access prior knowledge, classroom field trips and/or outings	puzzle cards representing event	language and phonetic rules; cognitive development, concept skills, receptive

6. Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.	6. Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts. Kindergarten CORE Standards	Blending; 3-letter, short vowel word identification; reading simple sentences; spontaneous/informal conversation; read alouds, small reading group instruction, leveled readers, modeling word usage	Picture and word books; making handmade books; sentence strips; small leveled books and readers, classroom library, school library, Short Vowel Books (books with CVC words), Montessori Pink Level works (Bob Books, phonetic baskets, phonetic booklets, short phrases, objects and sentences, pictures and sentences, etc.) Montessori Materials	appropriate conversation; externallize personal ideas, expresses thoughts and opinions; cognitive development, increases expressive and receptive language, develop rich vocabulary Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect)
Anchor Standards for Mathematics	Kindergarten Mathematics Standards:Counting and Cardinality			
Know number names and the count sequence.	Know number names and the count sequence. 1. Count to 100 by ones and by tens. 2. Count forward beginning from a given number within the known sequence (instead of having to begin at 1).	and even numbers; skip counting(1's, 2's, 3's, 4's, 5's, 6's, 7's, 8's, 9's, 10's) sequential counting;skip counting	stair (short bead stair hanging rack); teen boards; ten boards; teen beads hanging rack; introduction tray; 9- Layout Tray; one hundred board; bead cabinet with short (1-10 squared) and long bead chains (1- 10 cubed); roll work all the above including the addition strip board; 45-layout; snake game for the research of tens; handful exchanging; bank game	number symbol and quantity; left to right and top to bottom orientation; hierarchy of decimal system; cognitive development See above including memory recall
	3. Write numbers from 0 to 20. Represent a number of objects with a written numeral 0-20 (with 0 representing a count of no objects).	Number writing and associating number symbol and quantity for numbers 0-9999; number sizing; recordkeeping;	see above for foundation including focus on practical life activities; and activities; chalkboard exercises; metal insets; sandpaper numerals; sandtray; roll work; number work extentions for various "math" activities that include math papers; spindle box	strengthening prehensil grip; left to right, top to bottom orientation; association of number symbol and quantity; cognitive development; introducing concept of zero; correctly recording numerals
	Count to tell the Number of Objects 4. Understand the relationship between numbers and quantities; connect counting to cardinality. When counting objects, say the number names in the standard order, pairing each object with one and only one number name and each number name with one and only one object. Understand that the last number name said tells the number of objects counted. The number of objects is the same regardless of their arrangement or the order in which they were counted. Understand that each successive number name refers to a quantity that is one larger.	association of quantity and symbol from 0- 9999	sandpaper numerals; spindle box; cards and counters; memory game; short bead stair (short bead stair hanging rack); teen boards; ten boards; teen beads hanging rack;	one to one coorespondance; accuracy in counting; route memorization; fine motor control; hand-eye coordination; subconcious experience with base ten system; number patterns; associating number symbol and quantity; left to right and top to bottom orientation; hierarchy of decimal system; cognitive development
	5. Count to answer "how many?" questions about as many as 20 things arranged in a line, a rectangular array, or a circle, or as many as 10 things in a scattered configuration; given a number from 1–20, count out that many objects.	Base Ten foundation in Montessori Environment provides many materials for counting, sorting and grading; associating quantity and symbols	practical life activities; pink tower, brown prisms; knobbed cylinders; knobless cylinders; red rods; constructive triangle boxes; geometric solids; geometric cabinet; montessori bells; metal insets; the farm;	visual recognition of without counting

	Compare Numbers			
	6. Identify whether the number of objects in one group is greater than, less than, or equal to the number of objects in another group, e.g., by using matching and counting strategies	Graphing;gradation; odd/even	Red and Blue Rods; red and blue table rods; bead bar stair; graphing activity; making charts; cards and counters	one to one coorespondance; accuracy in counting; route memorization; fine motor control; hand-eye coordination; subconcious experience with base ten system; number patterns; associating number symbol and quantity; left to right and top to bottom orientation; hierarchy of decimal system; cognitive developmentvisual discrimination of numbers
	7. Compare two numbers between 1 and 10 presented as written numerals.	comparing numeric symbols between 0-9999	sandpaper numerals; numeral cards; written extensions; graphing activity; making charts	
College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards	Kindergarten CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect)
Anchor Standards for Mathematics	Kindergarten Mathematics Operations and Algebraic Thinking			· · · ·
Operations and Algebraic Thinking	Understand addition as putting together and adding to, and understand subtraction as taking apart and taking from.			
Understand addition as putting together and adding to, and understand subration as taking apart and taking from.	1. Represent addition and subtraction with objects, fingers, mental images, drawings1, sounds (e.g., claps), acting out situations, verbal explanations, expressions, or equations.	concept of sumation; static addition for numbers 0-9999; dynamic addition (introduction of "carrying") for numbers 0- 9999; static subtraction for numbers 0-9999; dynamic subtraction (introduction of "borrowing") for numbers 0-9999); exchanging and borrowing from place holders	Addition strip board; red and blue table rods; Addition with bead bars (numbers 0-10); addition finger chart with 6 control charts; addition with golden bead (numbers 10- 9999); subtraction strip board; subtraction with beads (0-10); subtraction with golden bead material (numbers 10-9999); subtraction charts; equation boxes; circle problem; problem tickets; equation booklets; handful exchanging; exchange game; stamp game; small bead frame; dot game; positive and negative snake game	
	2. Solve addition and subtraction word problems, and add and subtract within 10, e.g., by using objects or drawings to represent the problem.	see above; child uses maniplatives to solve problems	see above	see above
	Decompose numbers less than or equal to 10 into pairs in more than one way, e.g., by using objects or drawings, and record each decomposition by a drawing or equation (e.g., 5 = 2 + 3 and 5 = 4 + 1).	research and composition of numbers; possible combination of numbers to make a specific sum	see above; 0-10 materials; colored bead bars (including all the possible activities with colored beads); sequence of numbers; addition strip board; bead stair; positive and negative snake game; deconomial box of bead bars; equation papers (problem tickets, circle problems, etc.) and booklets	
	4. For any number from 1 to 9, find the number that makes 10 when added to the given number, e.g., by using objects or drawings, and record the answer with a drawing or equation.	research and composition of numbers; possible combination of umbers to make 10	addition strip board; snake game for the research of 10s; deconomial box; equation papers (problem tickets, circle problems etc) & booklets	see above
	5. Fluently add and subtract within 5	memorization of facts through the use of hands on materials	bead stair; red and blue rods; red and blue table rods; addition strip board; addition finger charts; subtraction strip board; subtraction finger charts; snake game for the research of 10s	see above

		product of combining groups of numbers; dividing large group into equal parts; introduction to division with remainder;	multiplication with bead bars; deconomial bead bar box; multiplication board;multiplication charts;pythagoras board; multiplication with golden bead material (numbers 10-9999); short and long bead chains (square of 1 through cube of 10) division board; division charts; stamp game	accuracy in counting; fine motor control; hand-eye coordination; concept of multiplication; concept of division (sharing); foundation of multiplication tab cognitive development
College & Career Readiness Anchor	Kindergarten CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and
Standards				Indirect)
Anchor Standards for Mathematics	Anchor Standards for Mathematics: Number & Operations in Base Ten	-		
	Work with numbers 11-19 to gain foundations for place value.			
Work with numbers 11-19 to gain foundations for place	1. Compose and decompose numbers from 11 to 19 into ten ones and	teen number building; teen number	see above with focus on teen	fine motor control; distinguishing units,
value	some further ones, e.g., by using objects or drawings, and record each		boards; teen hanging rack; beads	tens, hundreds and thousands place;
	composition or decomposition by a drawing or equation (such as 18 = 10 + 8); understand that these numbers are composed of ten ones and one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, or nine ones.	number building from 0-9999 with a focus on the teens	for number building; 45-layout; bank game	cognitive development
College & Career Readiness Anchor	Kindergarten CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and
Standards				Indirect)
Anchor Standards for Mathematics	Anchor Standards for Mathematics: Measurement and Data			indirecty
	Describe and compare measurable attributes.	Measurement and Data		[
	1. Describe measurable attributes of objects, such as length or weight.	exercises in practical life; lessons in	dry and wet transferring (pouring,	relationship of materials in environment;
	Describe several measurable attributes of a single object.	conservation; language associated with measurable attributes (heavy, light, long, short, thick, thin etc.) sorting and grading objects based on attributes,	spooning, tonging etc.) cooking with measuring spoons, cups, bowls and ingredients; red rods; pink tower; brown prisms; knobbed cylinder blocks; knobless cylinders; constructive triangles; geometric cabinet; botony cabinet; 3 various color boxes; mystery bag; rough and smooth boards and tablets; geometric solids; thermic tablets; baric tablets;pressure cylinders; montessori bells; red rods with red/blue rods;	conservation; visual/perception discrimination; auditory discrimination; tactile discrimination; cognitive development,
	2. Directly compare two objects with a measurable attribute in common, to see which object has "more of"/"less of" the attribute, and describe the difference. For example, directly compare the heights of two children and describe one child as taller/shorter.	object classification; number association; creating simple graphs	see above materials list which includes consistent exploration, comparing, contrasting and evaluating through given terminology; graphing activities; written/drawn findings;	one-to-one corespondence; accuracy in counting; fine motor control; hand-eye coordination; comparing objects on more than one level; cognitive development, relationship to materials/objects in the environment
	Classify objects and count the number of objects in each			
	category.			

	category.			
	3. Classify objects into given categories; count the numbers of objects			one-to-one corespondence; accuracy in
	in each category and sort the categories by count.			counting; fine motor control; hand-eye
			and counters; association extention	coordination; comparing objects on more
			activities	than one level; cognitive development,
				relationship to materials/objects in the
				environment
College & Career Readiness Anchor	Kindergarten CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and
Standards				Indirect)
Anchor Standards for Mathematics	Anchor Standards for Mathematics: Geometry			
	Identify and describe shapes (squares, circles, triangles, rectangles,	Geometry		
	hexagons, cubes, cones, cylinders, and spheres).			

	1. Describe objects in the environment using names of shapes, and describe the relative positions of these objects using terms such as above, below, beside, in front of, behind, and next to. 2. Correctly name shapes regardless of their orientations or overall	Grading shapes by size/shape with associated language (-er, -est); identifying shape attributes; introduction to prepositions	knobbed cylinder blocks; knobbed	visual discrimination and perception; descriptive language vocabulary; foundation for geometry; cognitive development see above including congruent and non-
	size.	properties of triangles, squares, rectangles, paralellograms, trapezoids and 4-sided figures; introduction to angles.	constructive triangles; oragami	congruent; length, width and height; cognitive development
	3. Identify shapes as two-dimensional (lying in a plane, "flat") or three- dimensional ("solid").			see above including added vocabulary enrichment and space awareness
	Analyze, compare, create, and compose shapes. 4. Analyze and compare two- and three-dimensional shapes, in	Grading shapes by size/shape with associated	nink tower, brown priame, red rede:	visual discrimination and perception;
	different sizes and orientations, using informal language to describe their similarities, differences, parts (e.g., number of sides and vertices/"corners") and other attributes (e.g., having sides of equal length).	language (-er, -est); identifying shape attributes; comparing and contrasting forms	knobbed cylinder blocks; knobbed less cylinders; Geometric cabinet; geometric solids and all appropriate extensions; constructive triangles; metal insets; botany cabinet;	descriptive language vocabulary; foundation for geometry; congruent and non-congruent; identifying length, width and height, angles, points etc.; cognitive development
	 Model shapes in the world by building shapes from components (e.g., sticks and clay balls) and drawing shapes. 	finding and identifying shapes in the environment; creating shapes using various media and tools	clay; playdough; art activities using various medium;	see above including hand strength; hand- eye coordination; preoperational thought
	6. Compose simple shapes to form larger shapes. For example, "Can you join these two triangles with full sides touching to make a rectangle?"	creating larger shapes from smaller ones	5 boxes of constructive triangles	see above
	Fractions	Fractions		
no Anchor standard established for this concept	no national standard established for this age range.	Introduction to whole and parts-of-whole;	Large Fraction Skittles; Fraction	Make parts from whole; visual
		exploring fraction families 1 whole, halves, thirds, fourths, fifths, sixths, sevenths, eighths, ninths, and tenths; writing fractions	circless for families (1-10);	representation of fractions; congruent vs. non-congruent; cognitive development
		Adding same denomiter fractions 1 whole through tenths	Fraction circles	see above; sumation
		Subtraction with same denomiter fractions 1 whole through tenths	Fraction circles	see above;

College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards	Third Grade CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect)
inchor Standards for Reading	3rd Grade Reading Standards for Literature:			
ey Ideas and Details	Key Ideas and Details			
Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly	1. Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text,	Ability to read, ability to identify and		
nd to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual	referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	extract key components, compose a		
vidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions	5 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	sentence, ask questions, use language		
rawn from the text.		from the text to answer questions and	Vocabulary cards, Variety of genres and	
		to demonstrate understanding	media	
. Determine central ideas or themes of a text and analyze	2. Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse	Ability to read, ability to identify and		
eir development; summarize the key supporting details	cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how	extract key components, reads and		
nd ideas.	it is conveyed through key details in the text.	understands a variety of materials,		
		locates main idea, supporting details		
		and different components of stories,	Variety of books; ancient creation	
		engages in guided discussion, ability to	stories, ancient myths and fables as	
		show understanding through creative	related to our "Cosmic Education"	
		expression like visual art, drama, music,	curriculum, ancient civilization timelines,	
		and written expression	Blooms Taxonomy command cards	
Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas	3. Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings)	Ability to read, ability to identify		
evelop and interact over the course of a text.	and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.	characters, ability to have a text to self		
•		connection, reads and understands a		
		variety of materials, ability to identify		
		and name a variety of feelings,		
		recognizes literature as an expression of		
		human experience, can sequence the		
		events in the stories, engages in guided		
		discussion, ability to show	Variety of books, adjective key lesson,	
		understanding through creative	command cards, grammar boxes and	
		expression like visual art, drama, music,		
		and written expression, uses descriptive	blooms taxonomy cards, sequencing	
		language, understand cause and effect,	materials, timelines, cause and effect	
		identify inferences	cards	
			cal do	
raft and Structure	Craft and Structure			
. Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text,	4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text,		Sentence and reading analysis and	
ncluding determining technical, connotative, and figurative	distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.	Analyzing, decomposing, transposing	extended studies, grammar symbols,	
neanings, and analyze how specific word choices shape		and reconstructing sentences,	Parts of Speech materials, oral	
neaning or tone.		participates in guided discussion, uses	commands and activities, grammar	
		metaphors and similes in spoken and	boxes, command cards, teacher made	
		written expression	material	
. Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific	5. Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking	Identify vocabulary for parts of stories		
entences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text	about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how	and can name, reads a variety of		
e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each	each successive part builds on earlier sections.	materials, participates in guided	Variety of books, teacher made	
ther and the whole.		discussion, ability to sequence	materials, sequencing activities,	
Assess how point of view or purpose shapes the	6. Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of	Ability to infer, identify characters,		
ontent and style of a text.	the characters.	identify feelings and character traits,		
		compare self to text, apply complex		
		thinking skills, show understanding of	Variety of literature, command cards,	
		text, participate guided discussion	bloom's taxonomy cards	
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas			
ntegration of Knowledge and Ideas				
		Ability to infor participate in guided		
. Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse	7. Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is	Ability to infer, participate in guided		
ntegration of Knowledge and Ideas . Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse nedia and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as vell as in words	 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize aspects of 	discussions, look, attain to and compare	Variahu of likewakuwa birrania bawa	
. Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse nedia and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as	7. Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is	discussions, look, attain to and compare and connect, and evaluate the	Variety of literature, bloom's taxonomy	
. Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse nedia and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as rell as in words	 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize aspects of a character or setting). 	discussions, look, attain to and compare	Variety of literature, bloom's taxonomy cards	
. Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse	 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize aspects of 	discussions, look, attain to and compare and connect, and evaluate the		

9. Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes	9. With prompting and support, compare and contrast the adventures and			
or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.	experiences of characters in familiar stories.	Use a variety of graphic organizers, demonstrates knowledge of comparing and contrasting, can identify characters, reads and understands stories	Variety of literature, teacher made manipulative	
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity	Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity	1		1
10. Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.	10. Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.	Effectively participates and communicates in group reading activities, responds appropriatly and asks questions, obtains answers from a variety of resources, demonstrates understanding	Variety of literature	
College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards	Third Grade CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect)
	3rd Grade Reading Standards for Informational Text:			
	Key Ideas and Details			
	 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers. 	Effectively participates and communicates in group discussions, responds appropriatly and asks questions, obtains answers from a variety of resources, demonstrates understanding	3 part cards, variety of texts	
	 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea. 	Identifies main idea and can describe key details, ability to sequence key details and can determine importance of key details	nomenclature cards, sequencing	
	3. Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	Follows directions, ability to measure time, ability to sequence and determine cause and effect, demonstrates understanding of the passage of time, engages in scientific thought and process, makes predictions, using the scientific method	Vertical and horizontal presentation of Fundamental needs of Humans, science experiment cards, timelines, clock work, science materials, measurement tools, scientific texts, like a cookbook or how- to book	
	Craft and Structure	1		1
	4. Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words		nomenelature carde variature filiterature	1
	and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.	read for content; make inferences, analyze and draw conclusions; identify and use contextual clues for meaning	nomenclature cards, variety of literature and text, command cards, science experiments, science vocabulary materials	
	 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently. 	identify various text features and tools using appropriate vocabulary, familiar with current technologies available in classroom	presentations on research tools, like dictionary, thesaurus, etc., presentation on parts of a book, use of a computer for research, research materials	
	 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text. 	Identify point of view, participation in group discussion, verbalize opinion and ability to support opinion	Variety of text	
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas			
	7. Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	navigation of non-fiction text features (e.g. hyperlinks, glossary, bold text, digarams, captions, photographs, etc)	variety of factual books, newspapers, magazines, reference and resource materials	
	 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence). 	beginning guided research, introduction	sequencing cards, graphic organizers, timelines, guided questions (command cards), experiment cards,	

	Compare and contrast the most important points and key details		sequencing cards, graphic organizers,	
	presented in two texts on the same topic.	finding main topic, guided discussion,	timelines, guided guestions (command	
			cards), experiment cards,	
	Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity			
	10. By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts,	reading assessments, observations,		
	including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end	interim assessments, formative (normed		
	of the grades 2-3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	tests) and summative assessments,	informational texts, including	
			history/social studies, science and	
			technical texts	
College & Career Readiness Anchor	Third Grade CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and
Standards		Learning Activity	Montesson Materials	Indirect)
Standards	2rd Crade Deading Standards for Foundational Skills			manecty
	3rd Grade Reading Standards for Foundational Skills:			
	Phonics and Word Recognition			
	Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding	Demonstrates symbol-sound	Listening activities, sandpaper letters-	
	words.	relationship, recognizes combinations of	single and double sound, movable	
	Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and		alphabet, word lists, 3 part cards,	
	derivational suffixes.		phonogram booklets or readers, prefix	
	Decode words with common Latin suffixes.		and suffix manipulatives, definition and	
	Decode multisyllable words.		etymology cards, syllabication	
	Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.			
			interactive presentation, teacher made	
		words, recognizes and uses patterns	materials, word cards	
	Fluency			
	Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	Ability to yood, domonstrates		
	Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	Ability to read, demonstrates		
	Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate,	understanding, recognizes words, ability		
	and expression.	to decode, asks questions, interacts with		
	Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding,		sequencing activities, teacher made	
	rereading as necessary.	discussion groups	activities	
College & Career Readiness Anchor	Third Orada CORE Mandanda			
Conege & Career Readiness Anchor			Montoseori Matoriale	Aim of Materials (Direct and
-	Third Grade CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and
Standards		Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect)
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
Standards			Montessori Materials	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes		Montessori Materials	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing		Montessori Materials	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.		Montessori Materials	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and	writing process, introduction to parts of	Montessori Materials	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons.		Montessori Materials	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons. Provide reasons that support the opinion.	writing process, introduction to parts of speech, outlining, paragraphing,	graphic organizers, journals, grammar	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons. Provide reasons that support the opinion. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for	writing process, introduction to parts of speech, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence		
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons. Provide reasons that support the opinion. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons.	writing process, introduction to parts of speech, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence types, introduction to writing genres and	graphic organizers, journals, grammar boxes, reference materials (magazine's	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons. Provide reasons that support the opinion. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons. Provide a concluding statement or section.	writing process, introduction to parts of speech, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence	graphic organizers, journals, grammar	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons. Provide reasons that support the opinion. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons. Provide a concluding statement or section. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas	writing process, introduction to parts of speech, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence types, introduction to writing genres and	graphic organizers, journals, grammar boxes, reference materials (magazine's	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons. Provide reasons that support the opinion. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons. Provide a concluding statement or section. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	writing process, introduction to parts of speech, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence types, introduction to writing genres and	graphic organizers, journals, grammar boxes, reference materials (magazine's	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization,	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons. Provide reasons that support the opinion. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons. Provide a concluding statement or section. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly. Introduce a topic and group related information together; include	writing process, introduction to parts of speech, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence types, introduction to writing genres and	graphic organizers, journals, grammar boxes, reference materials (magazine's	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization,	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons. Provide reasons that support the opinion. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons. Provide a concluding statement or section. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly. Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.	writing process, introduction to parts of speech, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence types, introduction to writing genres and associated linking language writing process, outlining, paragraphing,	graphic organizers, journals, grammar boxes, reference materials (magazine's	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization,	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons. Provide reasons that support the opinion. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons. Provide a concluding statement or section. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly. Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension. Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.	writing process, introduction to parts of speech, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence types, introduction to writing genres and associated linking language writing process, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence	graphic organizers, journals, grammar boxes, reference materials (magazine's	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons. Provide reasons that support the opinion. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons. Provide a concluding statement or section. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly. Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension. Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but) to	writing process, introduction to parts of speech, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence types, introduction to writing genres and associated linking language writing process, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence types, using contextual clues,	graphic organizers, journals, grammar boxes, reference materials (magazine's newspapers as examples)	
Standards Anchor Standards for Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization,	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Writing Text Types and Purposes 1. Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons. Provide reasons that support the opinion. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons. Provide a concluding statement or section. 2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly. Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension. Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.	writing process, introduction to parts of speech, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence types, introduction to writing genres and associated linking language writing process, outlining, paragraphing, sequencing, introduction to sentence types, using contextual clues, introduction to writing genres along with	graphic organizers, journals, grammar boxes, reference materials (magazine's newspapers as examples)	

Comprehension and Collaboration	Comprehension and Collaboration			
Anchor Standards for Speaking and Listening	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Speaking & Listening			
Standards				Indirect)
College & Career Readiness Anchor	Third Grade CORE Standards	activities listed above; journaling	books	Aim of Materials (Direct and
research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks,	and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	portfolio of writing samples related to	journals, research papers, nomenclature	
10. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for	10. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection,			
Range of Writing	Range of Writing			
9. Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	9. (Begins in grade 4)			
source, and integrate the information while avoiding olagiarism.	categories.	classification, field experiences, graphic organizing, scientific method,	zoology, botany, history, geography, science), plant and animal care	
3. Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each	8. Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided	alogoification field superioness	classification materials (language,	
		process	charts and timelines	
		construct knowledge of the research	chart plant; and animal charts, botnay and geography charts, cultural subjects	
			and plant stories, history question charts, timelines, fundamental needs	
understanding of the subject under investigation.			animal and plant question cards, animal	
7. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating	7. Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.		reference books, three part cards, quided questions, command cards,	
Research to Build and Present Knowledge	Research to Build and Present Knowledge			
		interesting word, word processing		
publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.	publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.	Microsoft word, word processing	reports, research papers, Young Author's projects	
6. Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and	6. With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and	productions of writing indicitions	use technology to create student	
revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.	strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing	writing process, assignments that reflect productions of writing materials	spelling lessons, use of dictionary/thesaurus, alphabetical order	
5. Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning,	5. With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and		rough drafts edits and final drafts,	
		handwriting, grammar mechanics	analysis and symbolization,	
ask, purpose, and audience.	specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)		research papers, Young Author's projects, grammar boxes, sentence	
levelopment, organization, and style are appropriate to	development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose. (Grade-	writing process, assignments that reflect	student created written reports,	
4. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the	4. With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the			
Production and Distribution of Writing	Producation and Distribution of Writing			
		using quotation marks	analysis	
	Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order. Provide a sense of closure.	introduction to sentence types, introduction to character development,	graphic organizers, journals, grammar boxes, reference materials, sentence	
	experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.	outlining, paragraph sequencing,		
	an event sequence that unfolds naturally. Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop	speech (especially function of adjective),		
hosen details, and well-structured event sequences.	Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize	writing process, introduction to parts of		
xperiences or events using effective technique, well-	effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.			

5. Mate strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations. 6. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and communicable tasks, demonstrate fuld reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details. 6. Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in communicable tasks, demonstrate for barrow requested detail or datification in control table sentences when appropriate to task and situation in control table sentences when appropriate to task and situation in control table sentences when appropriate to task and situation in control table sentences when appropriate fights when indicated or appropriate. 7 Intri Grade CORE Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Solution of nous, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions. Form and use englain and insplay endition. Solution of nous pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in and usage uhen writing or speaking. Solution table sentences. Form and use englain and intercontences in the distribution and use englain and interfunctions. Form and use englain and interfunctions. Form and use englain and insplain verbs. Form and use englain verbs. Form and use englain verbs. Fo					
Consistence and oblighting winds, included winds and particular and parties and	1. Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of	1. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, ir			
skulding on other i data and expressing their on early and production is and expressing their on early of production is and expressing their on early production is and expressing their on early of production is and expressing their on early is the backet on their is and expressing their on early is the backet on their is and expressing their on early is the backet on their is and expressing their on early is the backet on their is and expressing their on early is the backet on their is and expressing their on early is the backet on their is and expressing their on early is the backet on their is and expressing their on early is the backet on their is and expressing their on early is the backet on their is and expressing their on early is an early of the expression their of expression their of expression their is an early of the expression their is an early of the expression their of expression the is an early of the expression the is an early of the expression their of expression the is an early of the expression the expressi					
and persampler. Care & discustome sequences in the properties of a stude fequence materials. Care & discustome repersive is a stude fequence materials and care is a stude fequence material and care is a stude fequence material and care is a stude of the stude of a					
Prove there have have here have have here have here have here have here					
2. Inspate and watuke information and begins in allow for decisions (a.g. garing the for an inspate and watuke information and begins in allow for decisions). model begins in allow	anu persuasively.				
Fields agriculture for discussion (e.g., gaining the floor) making person (e.g., gaining the fl					
2. Integrade and rolling in granting is upon with many granting and an endown interaction. Collaborative design protocols to granting interaction. Collaborative design interactive design interaction. Collaborative design interactive design interac			group time, class montings and lossons		
2. Insparts and evaluate information presented in a torget devices in the standard of an exact information presented in a torget devices in the standard of an exact information presented information presented in the standard of an exact information presented information presented in the standard of an exact information from a present of the standard of an exact information from a present of the standard of an exact information presented informating presented information presented information presente					
A indexidence on constructionation processing of processing and the constructionation processing of the constructionation processing of the constructionation of the constructionation of the constructionation of the construction of service displance and substrationation of the construction of service displance and service displance andification displance displance and displance and displance and dis		respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about			
Impact and revinde information presention for marking or markets or mar		the topics and texts under discussion).			
2. Displays and valuable information presention in the monometance to be information operation. polymetance opelymetance opelymetance operation. polymetance oper			making, peer mediation, problem	resolution materials, child developed	
Engrate and evolutie information presented in dorse Construction			solving, book groups, learning active	code of conduct: general classroom	
2. Electronice the name data and explosites of task and supporting details of a start read abuar of where a detail in the sequence of period five were reasoning, and a detail. 3. Electronice the name data and sequencing of the convertion of standard figures the sequence of period five were reasoning and sequencing of the convertion of standard figures the sequence of period five were reasoning and sequencing of the convertion of standard figures the sequence of period five were reasoning and sequencing of the convertion of standard figures the sequence of the convertion of standard figures the convertion of standard figures the sequence of the convertion of s					
Interfact formats, including stuality, canatitatively, and study, constrained in the section and formats, including stuality, indicatively, and and the section and study. Information formats, including stuality, indicatively, and and the section and study. Information formats, including stuality, indicatively, and and the section and study. Information formats, including stuality, indicatively, and and the section and study. Information formats, including stuality, indicatively, and and the section and study. Information formats, including stuality, indicatively, indid different indicatively, indicatively, indicatively, indicativ	2. Integrate and evaluate information properted in diverse				
Conduct Conduct <t< th=""><td></td><td></td><td>workal responses to read aloud</td><td>trada booka charta grapha mana</td><td></td></t<>			workal responses to read aloud	trada booka charta grapha mana	
3 Several as speaker, point of vex, treater used speaker, dening werhal responses to read aloud the distance and information of Monwidge and Uses 4 Freentiation of Knowidge and Uses 5 Robust has tablester and solution. 5 Robust has tablester and tablester and solution. 5 Robust has tablester and tablester a					
of widence and rheteric: Becomptise deloaration and detail. whether is segonases to read aloud information in the detail. Texases to read aloud information in the detail is the match in this segonases to read aloud information. Texases to read aloud information in the detail is the match in this segonases to read aloud information. Presentation of financing and segonal tabes Presentation of financing and segonal tabes in the order of reasons and the segonases. Internet information of financing and segonal tabes in the segonases to read aloud information. Internet information of financing and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information. S hase strateging is of delatered and visual displays in the organization develops in the segonase to read aloud information and on the segonase to read aloud information and on the segonase to read aloud information and on the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information and on the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tables in the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud information and segonal tabes in the segonase to read aloud informatio			Information		
Information Information tapes, documentaries, videos 4. Present information, findings, and supporting videors Februaries information, findings, and supporting videors Information tapes, documentaries, videos 5. Resent information, findings, and supporting videors Create arriging audiorecculation, strong strategic use of digital medias and visual displays videor videors, and visual displays videors Information of those videors Information of those videors 5. Nake strategic use of digital medias and visual displays videors Create arriging audio recordings of stores or poers that demonstrate theread videors Information of those videors Information 6. Adapt Speech Lo a video y of contexts and communicative tasks, domonstrate contexts, and strate a constrate information of those videors Information of those videors Information videors Information videors 6. Adapt Speech Lo a video y of contexts and communicative tasks, domonstrate contexts, and trade and explays intervideors Information of those videors Information of those videors Information of those videors 6. Adapt Speech Lo a video y of contexts and communicative tasks, domonstrate Contexts Information of those videors Indicate contexts Indicate contexts Indicate contexts 6. Adapt Speech Lo a video y of contexts Information Indicate contexts Indicate contexts Indicate contexts Indicate contexts 6. Adapt Speech Lo a video y of contexts Information Indicate contexts <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Presentation of Knowledge and ideas Presentation of Knowledge and ideas A Fresentation of Knowledge and ideas A Fresentation of Knowledge and ideas A Fresentation of Knowledge and ideas Report less that is about an other character de intervant, description a topic of test, tell a tabox, or recourts an expension awith tell, intervant, description and enhance undestation pace. Intervant, description and enhance undestation pace. B Scheer strategic used of digital media and visual displays of distances or poems that demonstrate or display and an enhance undestation pace. Intervant description (Singlay and enhance) Intervant description (Singlay and enhance) College & Career Readiness Anchor Third Grado CRE Standards Learning Activity Montessori Materials Am of Materials (Direct and indirect) College & Career Readiness Anchor Third Grado CRE Standards Learning Activity Montessori Materials Am of Materials (Direct and indirect) College & Career Readiness Anchor Third Grado CRE Standards Learning Activity Montessori Materials Am of Materials (Direct and indirect) Conventions of Banadard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standards Learning Activity Montessori Materials Am of Materials (Direct and indirect) Conventions of Banadard Standard Standards Learning Activity Montessori Materials Am of Materials (Direct and indirect) Conventi	of evidence and rhetoric.	appropriate elaboration and detail.	verbal responses to read aloud	teacher read aloud, , PowerPoint, audio	
Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas A Fresent information, findings, and supporting extending and the bask purpose, and subjects A Report in table the circle of a topic of test, tile a tabox, or recourt an experience with to test, purpose, and audience A Report information the circle of adjust media and visual displays of data to segress information and enhance understanding ormanizative tables, demonstrating command of format College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards Anchor Standards Full D and Experiment Third Grade CORE Standards I Demonstrate for the full ending and and endingues D and tables and tables and tables of tables Third Grade CORE Standards I Demonstrate for the full ending and endingues D and tables and tables D and			information	tapes, documentaries, videos	
4 Present information, findings, and supporting exteends that is iterates can follow the circle framework is a supporting it data deciption. 4 Respondence is a subject of reading and relevant, description of about process, and relevant, description, making requests and having needs met denorstrates and having needs met description, making requests and having needs met description of the process and regular provide requestance of the neuronnent description of the process and regular provide requested and the description of the provide requestance of the neuronnent description of the provide requestance of the neuronnent description of the provide requestance description of the					
4 Present information, findings, and supporting exteeness of the expension and back protects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device. 4 A Report field set as objects and and device of device and particulation and entransmooth of the and t	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas			
such hat isteners can folice whe circle of reasoning and to task, propose, and audience. pappring as paper, improvisation, story turners and below express information and enhance understandable pace. delivering a speach, improvisation, story turners and below express information and enhance understandable pace. delivering a speach, improvisation, story turners and below express information and enhance understandable pace. delivering a speach, improvisation, story turners and below express information and enhance understandable pace and business of enhance understandable pace, and visual displays when displays the information and enhance understandable pace, and visual displays when approved to requested delate or clarification. creating an assignment that reflect the materials and tape recorders, books and business of enhance understandable pace and business of enhance un					
be organization, development, and skyle are appropriate to skar, purper, and visual displayses of task progress, and visual displayses of task progress in the indicated or a progress in task demonstrate constraints of the conventions of task progress in the demonstrate constraints of the conventions of task progress in the demonstrate conventions of task progress in the demonstrate					
to task, purpose, and audience. istudent feedback from a presentation resource materials, [delivering a speech, improvisation, story		
to task, purpose, and audience. S. Create engaging audio recordings of stories or pomes that demonstrate of data to express information and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when dratestratadable or express information and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when dratestratadable or express information and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when dratestratadable or express information and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when dratestratadable or express information and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when dratestratadable or express information and enhance understandable dratestratadable or express information and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when dratestratadable or express information and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when dratestratadable or express information and enhance understandable dratestratadable or express information and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when enderstandable or express information and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when enderstandable or expression and enhance understandable add enderstandable pace; add visual displays when enderstandable or expression and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays enhances enderstandable or expression and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when enderstandable or expression and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when enderstandable or expression and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when enderstandable and visual displays when writing or speaking. Similar enderstandable pace; add visual displays when enderstandable pace; add visual displays when writing or expressions; Enderstandable ensemanda of the		understandable pace.	telling, current events, show and tell,		
5. Make strategic use of digital media and visual digipary of data to express and anone understanding of access display when and calked or appropriate to a variety of contexts and context or a propriets and understand backs or details. Capitals when included or appropriate to a variety of contexts and context or provide requested detail or darification. Context or appropriate to a variety of contexts and context or provide requested detail or darification. Context or appropriate to a variety of contexts and context or provide requested detail or darification. Conventions of standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammer and usage when writing or speaking. English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade materials 3. Determine the speaking, while grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade materials 3. Determine the speaking, while be grammar boxes,	to task, purpose, and audience.			resource materials.	
drate to express information and enhance understandable pace; add visual displays when gregerations. Andar speech to a variety of contexts and omder to provide requested details of details. B. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and omder to provide requested details of details. B. Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation ind red provide requested details of calification. B. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and omder to provide requested details of calification. B. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and omder to provide requested details of calification. B. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and omder to provide requested details of calification. B. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and omder to provide requested details of calification. B. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and omder to provide requested details of calification. B. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and omder to provide requested details of calification. B. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and omder to provide requested details of calification. B. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and omder to provide requested details of calification. B. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and Conventions of Standard English Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, veries, adjectives, and adverbs, and choese between them depending in your verbs. Form and use comparative and superitive adjectives and adverbs, and choese between them depending on what is b be and consult request and tragging or what is b be and consult request and tragging or what is b be and consult request and tragging or what is be and there studied tragging consult reference materials, meaning detion anaks (adjecuest consult reference materials, meaning detion m	5. Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays	5. Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate	Student recubuck from a presentation		
of presentations. constraints			creating an assignment that reflect the	materials and tane recorders books	
6. Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and communicative tasks, demonstrating command of the set of provide requested detail or clarification. 7					
communicative tasks, demonstrating command of formal finglish when indicated or appropriate. order to provide requested detail or clarification. modeling, description, making requests and having needs met language rich environment College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards Third Grade CORE Standards: Anchor Standard forglish Learning Activity Montessori Materials Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect) 3rd Grade Language Conventions of Standard English Third Grade CORE Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English Image: Conventions of Standard English Image: Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Conventions of Standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Conventions of Standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Conventions of Standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Conventions of Standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Conventions of Standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Conventions of Standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Conventions of Standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Conventions of Standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Conventions of Standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Conventions of Standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Con			goals listed	with CDs	
English when indicated or appropriate. Index definition Index definition College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards Third Grade CORE Standards Learning Activity Montessori Materials Aim of Materials (Direct and indirect) Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English In Oemostrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Third Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of standard English In Oemostrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. In Oemostrate command of the conventions of standard English In Usage when writing or speaking. Aim of Materials (Direct and indirect) 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punchuation, and spelling when writing. Learning Activity Montessori Materials Aim of Materials (Direct and indirect) 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punchuation, and spelling when writing. In Oemostrate command of the conventions of standard choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use commans in addresses. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punchuation, and spelling when writing. In Oemostrate command of the conventions of standard containing and subcingting edictiones of standard choose between them depending on the studed works and choose between them depending on the there writing. Decision affects the student work Independent student work grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (cynomms, prefixes, language boxes (cynomyrms, pre					
College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards Third Grade CORE Standards Learning Activity Montessori Materials Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect) 3rd Grade Language Conventions of standard English 3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Indirect) Indirect) 1. Demostrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. I. Demostrate command of the conventions of standard English General and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. general and their functions (e.g., I.vilket, I.vilk, I.vill walk) verb tenses. Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use regular and irregular verbs. grammar boxes, sentence analysis, Ianguage boxes (synonyms, prefixes, Ionophones, etc.), word study, trade 2. Demostrate command of the conventions of standard english capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Standard English General and english (e.g., I.vilket, I.vilk, I. vill walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement. Form and use regular and irregular and irregular werbs. teacher presentation followed by independent student work grammar boxes, sentence analysis, Ianguage boxes (synonyms, prefixes, Use commas in addresses. Use commas in addresses. Use commas in diresses. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffuse to base words (e.g., using, smiled, .c.r.e., happines). Use spelling statime derenoma reliais, sentence. Use demines, mating beginning		order to provide requested detail or clarification.			
Standards Conventions	English when indicated or appropriate.		and having needs met	language rich environment	
Standards Conventions					
Anchor Standards for Language 3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language 4 Conventions of Standard English Conventions of Standard English 1 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 1 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular und regular undex. Use abstract nours (e.g., childhood). 1 1 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 1 1 1 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 1 </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>					
Anchor Standards for Language 3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language 4 Conventions of Standard English Conventions of Standard English 5 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard Employed the formation of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Forma duse regular and irregular verbs. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use regular and irregular verbs. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard Form and use regular and irregular verbs. teacher presentation followed by independent student work 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard Computed the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. teacher presentation followed by independent student work 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. teacher presentation followed by independent student work 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling on thigh-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, siniled, cines, happiness). teacher presentation followed by independent student work 2. Demonstrate command of the convention of stan	College & Career Readiness Anchor	Third Grade CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and
Conventions of Standard English Conventions of standard English Image: Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Image: Conventions of Standard English Image: Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard Direction of nous. provonus. verbs. adjectives and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Image: Conventions of Standard English Image: Conventions of Standard English 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and use the simple (e.g., livalied; livali verbs, and chronos). Image: Conventions of standard English Image: Conventions of Standard English 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and use the simple (e.g., livalied; livalik) verb tenses. Image: Conventions of standard English Image: Conventions of standard English 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English conplate xentences. Image: Conventions of standard English Image: Conventions of standard English 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English conventions of standard English conplication, nucleation, and spelling when writing. Image: Conventions of standard English conplications. Image: Conventions. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English conplications. Image: Conventions. Image: Conventions. Image: Conventions. <td>-</td> <td>Third Grade CORE Standards</td> <td>Learning Activity</td> <td>Montessori Materials</td> <td></td>	-	Third Grade CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the functions in particular sentingular plural nouns. Use abstrat nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and iregular averts. Use abstrat nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and iregular verbs. Form and use regular and iregular verbs. Form and use regular and iregular verbs. Form and use regular and iregular verbs. Form and use comparative and superative and superativ	Standards		Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nours, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nours (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Ensure subject-verb and accomparative and subpertative adjusterities and subpertative adjusterities and adverbs in depending on what is to be modified. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in tilles. Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., word families, position- writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to using greeference materials, induding beginning dictionaries, as needed to using greeference materials, senterials, senterials, senterials, se	Standards Anchor Standards for Language	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, protectures, end adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. If a particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). If a particular sentences. grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happines), Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happines), Use conventional spelling patterns and generalization marks in dialogue. adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes,	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, protectures, end adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. If a particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). If a particular sentences. grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happines), Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happines), Use conventional spelling patterns and generalization marks in dialogue. adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes,	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
general and their functions in particular sentences. peneral and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural hours. use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular yetrs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-anticedent agreement.* Form and use comparative adjuscrive and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard Lues comparative adjuscrive adju	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use regular and irregular verbs. grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc.), word study, trade 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard for our ords in titles. teacher presentation followed by independent student work materials 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. teacher presentation followed by independent student work materials 2. Demonstrate commas in addresses. Use conventions of standard for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happines). teacher presentation followed by independent student work materials 2. Demonstrate commas in addresses. Use commas in addresses. use conventions of standard for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happines). teacher presentation followed by independent student work materials Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, ories, happines). adult language modeling, guided work follower by independent student work; grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc.), word study, trade Use conventional spelling brite pa	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
Les abstract no. ¹ ns (e.g., childhood), Form and use the simple (e.g., l walked; l walk; l will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and generalizations, leg., word families, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to use the spelling set base words (s.g., word families, position- based spellings. Syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student wor	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I wilk walk) verb tenses. grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc.), word study, trade 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Image: teacher presentation followed by independent student work Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. independent student work materials 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Gardard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Use commas in addresses. Use commas in addresses. Use commas in dialogue. Form and use possessive. grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes, sentence analysis, louding begling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). adult language modeling, guided work follower is used to words, follower by independent student work; follower by independent student w	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences.	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
- Form and use the simple (e.g., i walked; walk; will walk;) werb tenses. grammar boxes, sentence analysis, Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* grammar boxes, sentence analysis, Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. teacher presentation followed by 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard teacher presentation followed by 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions, and spelling when 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English teacher presentation followed by capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in tilde. teacher presentation followed by Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. teacher presentation followed by Use conventional spelling of high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word familes, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work; followed by independent student work; followed by independent student work; homophones, etc), word study, trade	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc.), word study, trade 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writigs. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writigs. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writigs. seacher presentation followed by independent student work materials Use commas in addresses. Use conventional spelling when writigs. capitalize approvalue words in titles. seacher presentation followed by independent student work grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc.), word study, trade Use commas in addresses. Use commas in addresses. use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). adult language modeling, guided work induction works; grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc.), word study, trade Wing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to induce work; adult language modeling, guided work; indigue boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood).	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization sub ordination marks in titles. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use spelling suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happines). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard Inguage boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard independing on what is to be modified. 1. Support 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard independing on what is to be modified. independing on what is to be modified. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. independent student work materials 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard Capitaliza appropriate words in titles. use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. materials Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happines). adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work; Use spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to using reference materials, sentence grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walket; I will walk) verb tenses.	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	
2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 4. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 4. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling of high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., l walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.*	Learning Activity		
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. independent student work materials 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work; grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., lwalked; l walk; l will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and	Learning Activity	grammar boxes, sentence analysis,	
numberProduce simple, compound, and complex sentences.independent student workmaterials2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.3. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing writing writing wrots. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to writing writing wrots.adult language modeling, guided work in grammar boxes, sentence analysis, homophones, etc), word study, trade	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., lwalked; l walk; l will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and		grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes,	
 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to 	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.		grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes,	
English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling of high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions.	teacher presentation followed by	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas in addresses. Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work; using reference materials, sentence grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., lwalked; l walk; l will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	teacher presentation followed by	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English	teacher presentation followed by	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	teacher presentation followed by	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles.	teacher presentation followed by	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Adult language modeling, guided work adult language modeling, guided work and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts). Adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work; grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas in addresses.	teacher presentation followed by	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.	teacher presentation followed by	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalizet appropriate words in titles. Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives.	teacher presentation followed by	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalizet appropriate words in titles. Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives.	teacher presentation followed by	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use tregular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and	teacher presentation followed by	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to using reference materials, sentence	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the ginple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use the oppending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness).	teacher presentation followed by	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to using reference materials, sentence homophones, etc), word study, trade	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas in addresses. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-	teacher presentation followed by independent student work	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade materials	
	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e	teacher presentation followed by independent student work	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade materials grammar boxes, sentence analysis,	
Interview of the set of th	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the given and supperlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas in adquotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness). Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position- based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	teacher presentation followed by independent student work adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work;	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade materials grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes,	
	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., word families, position- based spelling, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	teacher presentation followed by independent student work adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work; using reference materials, sentence	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade materials grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
	Standards Anchor Standards for Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when	3rd Grade Language Arts Standards: Language Conventions of Standard English 1. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences. Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood). Form and use regular and irregular verbs. Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.* Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified. Use coordinating and subordinating conjunctions. Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences. 2. Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing. Capitalize appropriate words in titles. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue. Form and use possessives. Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., word families, position- based spelling, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to	teacher presentation followed by independent student work adult language modeling, guided work followed by independent student work; using reference materials, sentence	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade materials grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	

Knowledge of Language	Knowledge of Language			
 Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening. 	3.Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening. Choose words and phrases for effect.* Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken	teacher presentation, guided work	grammar boxes, sentence analysis, language boxes (synonyms, prefixes, homophones, etc), word study, trade	
nuny when reading of instening.	and written standard English.	followed by independent student work	materials	
Vocabulary Acquisition and Use	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use	1		
4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and	4. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word			
multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context	and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from			
clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, and consulting	a range of strategies.			
general and specialized reference materials, as	Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.			
appropriate.	Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is			
appropriate.	added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable,			
	comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).			
	Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with		grammar boxes, sentence analysis,	
	the same root (e.g., company, companion).	teacher presentation, sentence structure	5 , , ,	
	Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine		homophones, etc), word study, trade	
	or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	followed by independent student work	materials	
5. Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and	5. Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships		Indendis	
nuances in word meanings.	and nuances in word meanings.			
nuances in word meanings.	Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in			
	context (e.g., take steps).			
	Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe			
	people who are friendly or helpful).		grammar boxes, sentence analysis,	
	Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of	teacher presentation, quided work	language boxes (synonyms, prefixes,	
	mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., knew, believed, suspected, heard,	followed by independent student work,	homophones, etc), word study, trade	
	wondered).	poetry, telling jokes, idioms	materials	
6. Acquire and use accurately a range of general	6. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general		materials	
academic and domain-specific words and phrases	academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that			
sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the	signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we			
college and career readiness level; demonstrate	went looking for them).			
independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when	wont looking for thom.	vocabulary building, words related to		
encountering an unknown term important to		content, specific vocabulary related to	past, present and future cards, chinese	
comprehension or expression.		sequencing,	boxes.	
	l	jocquerienty,	00/00/	

College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards	Third Grade CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect)
	3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics: Operations			
	and Algebraic Thinking			
	Represent and Solve Problems Involving Multiplication and Division			
	 Interpret products of whole numbers, e.g., interpret 5 × 7 as the total number of objects in 5 groups of 7 objects each. For example, describe a context in which a total number of objects can be expressed as 5 × 7. 	understanding place value, understanding symbol and quantity relationship, ability to group and regroup, demonstrates multiplication	Multiplication Bead Board, colored bead	
		math vocabulary, can identify the product of given equations, recognizes patterns	box, equation boxes, squaring chains, cubing chains, multiplication snake game	
	2.Interpret whole-number quotients of whole numbers, e.g., interpret 56 ÷ 8 as the number of objects in each share when 56 objects are partitioned equally into 8 shares, or as a number of shares when 56 objects are partitioned into equal shares of 8 objects each. For example, describe a context in which a number of shares or a number of groups can be expressed as 56 ÷ 8.	understanding place value, understanding symbol and quantity relationship, ability to distribute, demonstrates division math vocabulary, can identify the quotient of given equations, recognizes patterns	unit division board, equation boxes with equation and quotients	
	3. Use multiplication and division within 100 to solve word problems in situations involving equal groups, arrays, and measurement quantities, e.g. by using drawings and equations with a symbol for the unknown number to represent the problem.1		Word problem cards, decanomial bead	

4. Determine the unknown whole number in a multiplication or division equation relating three whole numbers. For example, determine the unknown number that makes the equation true in each of the equations $8 \times ? = 48, 5 = _ + 3, 6 \times 6 = ?$		Multiplication and division working charts, multiplication equation and product box, division equation and quotient box, decanomial bead box, squaring and cubing chains, decanomial layout, multiplication and division tables	
Inducational properties of multiplication and the relationship between			1
Understand properties of multiplication and the relationship between multiplication and division.			
5. Apply properties of operations as strategies to multiply and divide.2 Examples: If $6 \times 4 = 24$ is known, then $4 \times 6 = 24$ is also known. (Commutative property of multiplication.) $3 \times 5 \times 2$ can be found by $3 \times 5 = 15$, then $15 \times 2 = 30$, or by $5 \times 2 = 10$, then $3 \times 10 = 30$. (Associative property of multiplication.) Knowing that $8 \times 5 = 40$ and $8 \times 2 = 16$, one can find 8×7 as $8 \times (5 + 2) = (8 \times 5) + (8 \times 2) = 40 + 16 = 56$. (Distributive property.)	Recognizes properties, relationships of algorithms	Decanomial layout, decanomial bead box, Mulitplication working chart 1 and 2, binomial cube, trinomial cube, cubing material, colored counting bars, binomial of a square, trinomial of a square, Multiplication tables	
 Understand division as an unknown-factor problem. For example, find 32 + 8 by finding the number that makes 32 when multiplied by 8. 	Demonstrates and applies a knowledge of multiplication and division operations, ability to recognize symbols, solve problems using systems of numbers and their properties.		
Multiply and Divide within 100	I	E.	
7. Fluently multiply and divide within 100, using strategies such as the relationship between multiplication and division (e.g., knowing that $8 \times 5 = 40$, one knows $40 \div 5 = 8$) or properties of operations. By the end of Grade 3, know from memory all products of two one-digit number	Solve problems using number facts	Multiplication and Division Working Charts, Multiplication Tables, Division Tables, Prepared Equations	
Solve problems involving the four operations, and identify and explain patterns in arithmetic.			
8. Solve two-step word problems using the four operations. Represent these problems using equations with a letter standing for the unknown quantity. Assess the reasonableness of answers using mental computation and estimation strategies including rounding.	Read and interpret displays of data, models understanding, construct and deconstruct algorithms	Teacher made materials, word problem cards	
9. Identify arithmetic patterns (including patterns in the addition table) or multiplication table), and explain them using properties of operations. For example, observe that 4 times a number is always even, and explain why 4 times a number can be decomposed into two equal addends	Identify patterns, knowledge of operations, solve problems using number facts	hundred board, addition strip board, Decanomial bead box, Golden bead material, stamp game, addition snake game, dot game, table rods, cards and counters, red and blue rods, pythagoras board, addition working charts, addition equation and sums, addition tables, subtraction snake game, subtraction strip board, subtraction working charts, subtraction tables, multiplication board, multiplication working charts, unit division board, division working charts, division equation and dividends box, teacher created materials	

College & Career Rea	diness Anchor
Standards	

Third Grade CORE Standards	Learning Activity	 Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect)
 3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics: Number &		
Operations in Base Ten		
Use place value understanding and properties of operations to		
perform multi-digit arithmetic		

	 Use place value understanding to round whole numbers to the nearest 			
	10 or 100.			
	Fluently add and subtract within 1000 using strategies and algorithms		Golden Bead material, decimal cards,	
	based on place value, properties of operations, and/or the relationship		stamp game, small bead frame, large	
	between addition and subtraction.		bead frame, golden mat	
	3. Multiply one-digit whole numbers by multiples of 10 in the range 10–90		Ten squaring chain, hundred board,	
	(e.g., 9 × 80, 5 × 60) using strategies based on place value and properties		pythagoras board, golden bead	
	of operations.		materials, checkerboard, small bead	
	· · · · · · · · ·		frame, large bead frame, golden bead	
			frame (flat bead frame), small and large	
			bead frame paper, dot board, dot board	
			paper,	
	3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics: Number &			
	OperationsFractions			
	Develop understanding of fractions as numbers.			
	1.Understand a fraction 1/b as the quantity formed by 1 part when a whole		Fraction skittles, Fraction circle, Cut-out	
	is partitioned into b equal parts; understand a fraction a/b as the quantity		Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat,	
	formed by a parts of size 1/b.		Teacher made materials	
	2.Understand a fraction as a number on the number line; represent			
	fractions on a number line diagram.			
	Represent a fraction 1/b on a number line diagram by defining the interval			
	from 0 to 1 as the whole and partitioning it into b equal parts. Recognize			
	that each part has size 1/b and that the endpoint of the part based at 0			
	locates the number 1/b on the number line.			
	Represent a fraction a/b on a number line diagram by marking off a lengths		Fraction skittles, Fraction circle, Cut-out	
	1/b from 0. Recognize that the resulting interval has size a/b and that its		Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat,	
	endpoint locates the number a/b on the number line.		Teacher made materials	
	3. Explain equivalence of fractions in special cases, and compare fractions			
	by reasoning about their size.			
	Understand two fractions as equivalent (equal) if they are the same size, or			
	the same point on a number line.			
	Recognize and generate simple equivalent fractions, e.g., 1/2 = 2/4, 4/6 =			
	2/3). Explain why the fractions are equivalent, e.g., by using a visual			
	fraction model.			
	Express whole numbers as fractions, and recognize fractions that are			
	equivalent to whole numbers. Examples: Express 3 in the form 3 = 3/1;			
	equivalent to whole numbers. Examples: Express 3 in the form 3 = 3/1; recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line			
	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line			
	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only			
	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator		Fraction skittles, Fraction circle, Cut-out	
	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g.,		Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat,	
	recognize that $6/1 = 6$; locate $4/4$ and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols $>$, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model		Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials	
College & Career Readiness Anchor	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g.,	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and
-	recognize that $6/1 = 6$; locate $4/4$ and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols $>$, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials	Aim of Materials (Direct and Indirect)
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for <u>Mathematics:Measurements and Data</u> Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects.	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects. 1. Tell and write time to the nearest minute and measure time intervals in	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects. 1 . Tell and write time to the nearest minute and measure time intervals in minutes. Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of time	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials Clock with movable hands, clock activity	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects. 1 . Tell and write time to the nearest minute and measure time intervals in minutes. Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of time intervals in minutes, e.g., by representing the problem on a number line	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials Clock with movable hands, clock activity cards, teacher made activity, solaris	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects. 1. Tell and write time to the nearest minute and measure time intervals in minutes. Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of time intervals in minutes, e.g., by representing the problem on a number line diagram.	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials Clock with movable hands, clock activity	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects. 1. Tell and write time to the nearest minute and measure time intervals in minutes. Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of time intervals in minutes, e.g., by representing the problem on a number line diagram. 2. Measure and estimate liquid volumes and masses of objects using	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials Clock with movable hands, clock activity cards, teacher made activity, solaris	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects. 1 . Tell and write time to the nearest minute and measure time intervals in minutes. Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of time intervals in minutes, e.g., by representing the problem on a number line diagram. 2 .Measure and estimate liquid volumes and masses of objects using standard units of grams (g), kilograms (kg), and liters (l). 1 Add, subtract,	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials Clock with movable hands, clock activity cards, teacher made activity, solaris	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects. 1. Tell and write time to the nearest minute and measure time intervals in minutes. Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of time intervals in minutes, e.g., by representing the problem on a number line diagram. 2. Measure and estimate liquid volumes and masses of objects using standard units of grams (g), kilograms (kg), and liters (I).1 Add, subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or division of the subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving meases or busing standard units of grams (g), kilograms (kg), and liters (I).1 Add, subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g), kilograms (g), and liters (I).1 Add, subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g), kilograms (g) problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g), kilograms (g) problems involving measure time intervals in minutes of grams (g) will by a divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g) kilograms (g) problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g) kilograms (g) problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g) kilograms (g) problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g) kilograms (g) problems involving masses or busing standard units of g	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials Clock with movable hands, clock activity cards, teacher made activity, solaris clock	•
-	 recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects. 1. Tell and write time to the nearest minute and measure time intervals in minutes. Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of time intervals in gram. 2. Measure and estimate liquid volumes and masses of objects using standard units of grams (g), kilograms (kg), and liters (l). 1 Add, subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or volumes that are given in the same units, e.g., by using standard units of grams (g), kilograms (kg), and liters (l). 1 Add, subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or volumes that are given in the same units, e.g., by using drawings (such as 	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials Clock with movable hands, clock activity cards, teacher made activity, solaris clock scale, geometric solids, manipulative	•
-	recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects. 1. Tell and write time to the nearest minute and measure time intervals in minutes. Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of time intervals in minutes, e.g., by representing the problem on a number line diagram. 2. Measure and estimate liquid volumes and masses of objects using standard units of grams (g), kilograms (kg), and liters (I).1 Add, subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or division of the subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving meases or busing standard units of grams (g), kilograms (kg), and liters (I).1 Add, subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g), kilograms (g), and liters (I).1 Add, subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g), kilograms (g) problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g), kilograms (g) problems involving measure time intervals in minutes of grams (g) will by a divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g) kilograms (g) problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g) kilograms (g) problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g) kilograms (g) problems involving masses or busing standard units of grams (g) kilograms (g) problems involving masses or busing standard units of g	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials Clock with movable hands, clock activity cards, teacher made activity, solaris clock	•
College & Career Readiness Anchor Standards	 recognize that 6/1 = 6; locate 4/4 and 1 at the same point of a number line diagram. Compare two fractions with the same numerator or the same denominator by reasoning about their size. Recognize that comparisons are valid only when the two fractions refer to the same whole. Record the results of comparisons with the symbols >, =, or <, and justify the conclusions, e.g., by using a visual fraction model Third Grade CORE Standards 3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics:Measurements and Data Solve problems involving measurement and estimation of intervals of time, liquid volumes, and masses of objects. 1. Tell and write time to the nearest minute and measure time intervals in minutes. Solve word problems involving addition and subtraction of time idiagram. 2. Measure and estimate liquid volumes and masses of objects using standard units of grams (g), kilograms (kg), and liters (I). 1 Add, subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or volumes that are given in the same units, e.g., by using standard units of grams (g), kilograms (kg), and liters (I). 1 Add, subtract, multiply, or divide to solve one-step word problems involving masses or volumes that are given in the same units, e.g., by using drawings (such as 	Learning Activity	Labled Fraction Circle, Fraction Mat, Teacher made materials Montessori Materials Clock with movable hands, clock activity cards, teacher made activity, solaris clock scale, geometric solids, manipulative	•

	3.Draw a scaled picture graph and a scaled bar graph to represent a data			
	set with several categories. Solve one- and two-step "how many more" and			
	"how many less" problems using information presented in scaled bar			
	graphs. For example, draw a bar graph in which each square in the bar			
	graph might represent 5 pets.		teacher made materials	
	4. Generate measurement data by measuring lengths using rulers marked			
	with halves and fourths of an inch. Show the data by making a line plot,			
	where the horizontal scale is marked off in appropriate units— whole			
	numbers, halves, or quarters		rulers, teacher made materials	
		1		1
	Geometric measurement: understand concepts of area and relate area			
	to multiplication and to addition.			
	5. Recognize area as an attribute of plane figures and understand concepts			
	of area measurement.		Geometry cabinet, yellow triangles for	
	A square with side length 1 unit, called "a unit square," is said to have "one		area, Triangle box, small hexagon box,	
	square unit" of area, and can be used to measure area.			
	A plane figure which can be covered without gaps or overlaps by n unit		large hexagon box, rectangle box, blue	
	squares is said to have an area of n square units.		rectangle box, rulers, measuring tapes,	
	6. Measure areas by counting unit squares (square cm, square m, square		yellow triangles for area, The history of	
	in, square ft, and improvised units).		measurement	
	7. Relate area to the operations of multiplication and addition.			
	Find the area of a rectangle with whole-number side lengths by tiling it, and			
	show that the area is the same as would be found by multiplying the side			
	lengths.			
	Multiply side lengths to find areas of rectangles with whole-number side			
	lengths in the context of solving real world and mathematical problems, and			
	represent whole-number products as rectangular areas in mathematical			
	reasoning.			
	Use tiling to show in a concrete case that the area of a rectangle with whole			
		1		
	number side lengths a and $b + c$ is the sum of a × b and a × c. Use area		Geometry cabinet, yellow triangles for	
	models to represent the distributive property in mathematical reasoning.		area, Triangle box, small hexagon box,	
	Recognize area as additive. Find areas of rectilinear figures by			
	decomposing them into non-overlapping rectangles and adding the areas of		large hexagon box, rectangle box, blue	
	the non-overlapping parts, applying this technique to solve real world		rectangle box, rulers, measuring tapes,	
	problems.		teacher chosen manipulatives	
		-		
	Geometric measurement: recognize perimeter as an attribute of plane			
	figures and distinguish between linear and area measures.			
	Solve real world and mathematical problems involving perimeters of		Geometry cabinet, Triangle box, small	
	polygons, including finding the perimeter given the side lengths, finding an		hexagon box, large hexagon box,	
	unknown side length, and exhibiting rectangles with the same perimeter		rectangle box, blue rectangle box,	
	and different areas or with the same area and different perimeters.		rulers, measuring tapes, geometric	
			solids and wooden faces	
College & Corpor Boodingoo Ancher	Third Grade CORE Standards	Loorning Activity	Montessori Materials	Aim of Materiala (Direct and
College & Career Readiness Anchor	Third Grade CORE Standards	Learning Activity	wontessori wateriais	Aim of Materials (Direct and
Standards				Indirect)
	3rd Grade Reading Standards for Mathematics: Geometry			
	Reason with shapes and their attributes.			
	1. Understand that shapes in different categories (e.g., rhombuses,			
	rectangles, and others) may share attributes (e.g., having four sides), and			
	that the shared attributes can define a larger category (e.g., quadrilaterals).		Geometry cabinet, Triangle box, small	
	Recognize rhombuses, rectangles, and squares as examples of		hexagon box, large hexagon box,	
	quadrilaterals, and draw examples of quadrilaterals that do not belong to		rectangle box, blue rectangle box,	
			nomenclature three- part cards	
	any of these subcategories			
	2. Partition shapes into parts with equal areas. Express the area of each		nomenclature three part cards,	
	part as a unit fraction of the whole. For example, partition a shape into 4		Geometry cabinet, Triangle box, small	
	parts with equal area, and describe the area of each part as 1/4 of the area		hexagon box, large hexagon box,	
	of the shape.		rectangle box, blue rectangle box,	